

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 01 Feb 70

## From

Date

2400 01 Feb 70

## To

Date

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, PF Plat #156, BT265199 & (en) BT288198 at 312300H Jan 70. Eng est NVA squad. Rec SAF & Chicom H/gren. Swept the area. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 & docu CIA. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)
3	0200	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, A/1-6, BT446085 at 312343H Jan 70. Sniper tm mov on access road to Fat City rec fire. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res.
4	0200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 5-46 Inf, CPT Lange, Binh Son (D) HQ, BS629925 at 0130H. Binh Son (V) near District HQ, rec 3xunk type mort rds. Res: 3xhuts dest w/NCD. (Info only)
5	0215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT209455 at 0100H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xChicom H/gren & 2xAK-47 mag CIA. (Info only)
6	0245	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr. Access Road to LZ Liz, BS774443 at 311100H Jan 70. Ref DJF entry #39, 31 Jan 70. Change to read: Source: C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr & not an Info Only.
7	0425	CLDC, Sp Simmons, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0710.
8	0020	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks CAP 1-1-7A BT266246 at 312110H Jan 70. Made contact w/20xVC. Rec SAF & 1xRPG rd w/NCD. Swept area, fd & dest 2xChicom H/gren. VC evad NW. Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA by A/3-82 Arty.
9	0325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BT635005 at 0125H. Rec 5-6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Obsr Son Tra (2) Hamlet, vic BT621014 at approx the same time, rec H/gren, 300-400x rds SAF & satchel charges. Res: 6xVN WIA(E) & 12xstruc dest. D/O compl 0310H. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Ottinger at 0508H.
10	0500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52. Req Tracker Dog Tm. Time: 0715H-1800H. Purpose: Follow blood trails. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0715H. Appr by: 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Boretti.
11	0635	Tam Ky, CPT Miller, PF #115, BT240160 at 0540H. PF's mov on a combat sweep were eng by est 2xsquads of VC. PF's rtn fire w/organic wpns & attacked the VC. VC believed to be moving toward Ky Tan Market to amb PF's who operate there. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & 1x45 cal Thompson SMG CIA. (Info only)
12	0500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-52, LZ Stinson at 0130H-0300H. Rec 40-50x82 & 60mm mort rds & neg SAF. Mort rds came fr: BS525841, 531835, 522835, 531834 & 521832. Res: 1x105mm Howitzer out of action; back in action at 0445H. Both ARVN 105mm Howitzers dam, 1xUS KIA, 12xUS WIA(E), 10xUS WIA(M), 2xARVN WIA(E), 2xARVN WIA(M). D/O's compl at 0250H, 0315H & 0345H. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0550H.
13	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, B/3-1, BS559713 at 0645H. Eng 2xVC w/packs & wpns mov S to N w/unlk res.
14	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Flare msn. Time: (1) 2200H-2400H, (2) 020130H-02330H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.
15	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT157257 at 0215H. Amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA (1xwas VC nurse), 1xAK-47 & 1x45 cal pistol CIA. Evac wpns to Hawk Hill.
16	0820	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 1/4 ARVN, LZ Dragon at 0235H-0600H. LZ Dragon rec a ground attack. Believed to be local force VC Bn. Res: 12xVC KIA, 4xIWC, 2xCSWC, 13xARVN KIA, & 32xARVN WIA(E). Rec 10-15x82mm mort rd along w/the ground attack. The Bn Co was 1xof the KIA. (Info only)
17	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, D/1-20, Ref DJF entry #84, 31 Jan 70. Add: Fd 1xbundle of docu. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
18	0845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT103258 at 0830H. Fd in a structure, 1xUS rucksack, 2xNVA canteens, 1xdiary & misc med supplies. Extr to LZ Center. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
19	0855	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, Nghia Hanh, BS643616 at 311445H Jan 70. PF Plat #114 rec SAF. Res: 2xPF WIA. (Info only)
20	0900	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Garriety, AOBRS, BT102511. Bridge #440 at the above grid is blown. The #2 & #3 span is dropped, 75 ft of the bridge is down. CC also D/O 3xVN (2xmale children & 1xmale). They claim their home was hit when the bridge was blown. Ntfy: Convoy Control, Sgt Harris. (Info only)
21	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS775465 at 0840H. Det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire tied to a bush. The unit was on a sweep msn. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0852H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 0920H.
22	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BS45503. Req EOD tm. Time: 1100H-1500H. Pick up at Admin Pad at 1100H. Tail # (either) #366 or 313. Purpose: to dest 4.2" mort rd that fell into a shelter at the above grid. Passed to EOD, Sgt Geddy. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
23	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, LRRP tm Illinois, BS482895 at 0815H. Obsr & eng 5xVC who were crossing a river w/wpns. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. D/O compl for VC WIA to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: IPW, LT Martin. (See DJF entry #50, 1 Feb)
24	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Miller, LRRP tm Illinois, BS485894 at 0900H. LRRP tm Illinois was extracted at the above time & grid. Cancel box #23. Fd misc docu, 5xChicom H/gren & misc items. Early readout of docu shows VC to be members of unit #575 for 409 <sup>th</sup> Sapper Bn. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon; IPW, Sp Goslee.
25	0845	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Tang Binh PF's, vic BT2343 at 31245H Jan 70 to 0615H Rec attack fr est Plat/Co size VC force. Res: 1xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA & 6xVC KIA. (See DJF entry #93, 1 Feb)
26	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT241163 at 0955H. 1xAPC det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/NCD.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Feb 70	2400	01 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21, BT096229 at 1000H. Obsr 2xVC 600m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
28	1030	G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP N Carolina, OP-1 at 0935H. LRRP tm N Carolina was Air Moved at the above time fr OP-1. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew.
29	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, BT214438 at 1030H. Det 1xhomemade B/T buried in the ground. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
30	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT093282 at 1045H-1110H. Obsr & eng w/WP, 1xhut w/poncho overhead cover & bunker underneath Res: 1xhut dest.
31	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT224216 at 1040H. Obsr 18xVC. Eng w/AWF & 50 cal MG w/unk res.
32	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS495716 at 0923H. 1xUS tripped & hurt his head. D/O compl at 0943H to Chu Lai. Res: 1xUS NBW.
33	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, PF #183, BS790483 at 1117H. Dtn 4xVN (3xmales & 1xfemale) w/neg ID cards. Will handle thru VN channels. (Info only)
34	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT178282 at 1110H. Fd 1xbnkr containing 20lbs polished rice, 30lbs unpolished rice & several sets of blk PJ's. Also dtn 3xVN females & 2xVN children. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, LT Martin.
35	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS783478 at 1115H. Fd 1xVC KBA in a sampan. Credit given to C/1-82 Arty Dest sampan.
36	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT097255 at 1100H. Obsr 5xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg wpns or packs 1200m NE of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
37	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS520860 at 0930H. Rec SAF fr est 4xVC. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort. G/S on station & A/S processed. Swept area w/neg res.
38	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, RF Co #933, BS690780 at 0300H. Obsr & eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 10xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
39	0930	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-4, BT652016 & (en) BT652019, 655005, 664015 at 0700H. Patrol base rec 2xRPG rds, 4x60mm mort rds & 500xrdS SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0750H. Eng w/SA & AWF. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
40	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS710843 at 0915H. Eng UNSEF. Res 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 rifle CIA. (Info only)
41	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, AOBRS D/1-14, BS493850 at 1010H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Fired arty. Res: 2xVC KBA. Confirmed by Black Ace 20.
42	1135	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, MAJ Kirsch, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT449089 at 1110H. A 5xton truck det a mine on access road to Fat City w/neg cas. Truck had left rear wheel blown off. Crater was 5' deep & 6' wide. Est 30xlbs of explo were used. Ntfy: III MAF at 1235H, Sgt Henry; Convoy Control, Sgt Harris. (See entry #44, 1 Feb)
43	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-14 Arty, BS457768 at 1120H. Fired on IOS target (VC in open). Res: 1xVC KBA.
44	1230	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Garriety, E/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT449089 at 1215H. A 5xton bridge truck det 1xunk type mine 20' W of the 1 <sup>st</sup> mine. Truck is a combat loss. Crater is 5' deep & 6' wide. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1220H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1250H; Convoy Control, Sgt Harris. (Ref DJF entry #42, 1 Feb 70)
45	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, R/1-20, BS798462 at 1130H. Fd 1xbnkr, 1x105mm rd & small amt of rice. Res: Dest all.
46	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, D/4-21, BS847356 at 0910H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF. G/S on station. Eng w/arty. Swept area w/neg res.
47	0500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS590817 at 0100H-0350H. Rec 10-15xmixed 82 & 60mm mort rds, 4-6xRPG rds, & 100-125xrdS M-79 fire fr the NE. Rec SA & AWF fr 360 degrees & 8-10xChicom H/gren. Rtn SAF, 81mm mort, 106mm RR. Arty & Shadow on station at 0140H. Res: 2xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E), 1xNVA WIA/CIA, 3xNVA KIA. D/O compl at 0210H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg & 0240H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0550H. Total res of contact & sweep: 12xNVA KIA (7xcredited to B/1-52 & 5xto the PF's), 2xNVA WIA/CIA, 3xAK-47, 4xRPG-2 launchers, 16xBangalore torpedoes, 150xChicom H/gren, 2xsatchel charges, 2xRPG-2 rds, 3xM-72 LAWS, all CIA. 2xVN civ KIA & 11xVN civ WIA. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1230H. (See DJF entry #70, 1 Feb)
48	1240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, B/123d Avn, at 1100H-1150H. BS468700: Dest 2xstruc. BS479223, dest 2xstruc. BS493668, dest 2xstruc & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
49	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT225220 at 1215H. Dest 2xnew 51 cal pos & 1xtunnel w/10xChicom H/gren in it.
50	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Miller. Ref DJF entry #23, 1 Feb 70. Change VC to read NVA.
51	1345	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sp Davis. Ref DJF entry #44, 1 Feb 70. Change 1xUS WIA(E) to read: 1xUS KIA.
52	0730	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-1-6, BT247255 & (en) BT238248 at 0300H. Obsr RF compound at BT246255 rec 8xRPG rds. CAP fired arty on suspected en loc. Res: NCD. (Info only)
53	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT115273 at 1235H. Obsr 11xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
54	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, CAP 1-1-2 & 1-1-3, (en grids) BT342167 & 337170 at 0945H-1200H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Arty & G/S fired into the area & USMC rtn SA & AWF. Res: (CAP 1-1-3) 5xUSMC KIA & 4xUSMC WIA(E). (CAP 1-1-2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Feb 70	2400	01 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	(cont'd)	1xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). En res: 6xVC KIA & 4xAK-47 CIA. (Info only) (See DJF entry #84 1 Feb, #101, 1 Feb, & #62, 2 Feb)
55	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, RF #187, BT236443 at 0300H. Est Plat of VC Sappers made a ground attack on OP. Res: 1xRF KIA, 4xRF WIA(E), 12xVC KIA, 2xB-40 rfts & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
56	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS603480 at 1220H. Eng est sqd of VC w/SA & AWF. Res: 5xVC KIA & 8xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
57	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS600518 at 1215H. Eng est sqd of VC w/SA & AWF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xcbn & 6xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
58	1425	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT185276 at 1340H. Obsr 3xMAM evading W wearing green unif, 1xw/pack. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN female KIA. Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders.
59	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold, Req time ext on AO ext #51. Time: 311200H-Jan 70 to 011800H Feb 70. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) LWR; Minh Long (initials) JES; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
60	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, C/5-46, BS747814 at 1400H. Dtn 2xMAM w/false ID cards. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
61	1500	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-4-6, BS713799 & (en) 721808 at 0900H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
62	1855	(DELAYED) 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN HQ, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy. AO Req #62, DTG: 010600H-071800H Feb 70. Area: Fr BS4866 E to 5666 SE to 6558 S to 6546 W to 5746 NW to 5757 W to 4857 N to starting point. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold. Disapproved by Minh Long (initials) JES; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold; Quang Ngai, PFC Williams.
63	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46, BS790850 & 793854 (en grids) at 1045H. Rec 2-3xrdS SAF fr the above grids. Rtn fire w/4.2" mort w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res.
64	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Arty AOBSR, BT000154 at 1245H. Obsr 1xCo of NVA mov S w/hv packs & wpns. Eng area w/arty w/unlk res.
65	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/123d Avn, BS513706 at 1300H. Eng 1xVC w/rfts & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
66	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT234202 at 1420H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
67	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46, BT141014 at 1330H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/pack & docu. Hoi Chanh is 32yrs old. Evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Spellbring.
68	1510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, BT130071 at 1450H. Detected 4xindiv mov N to S w/metal. Arty fired w/unlk res.
69	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1, BT198283 at 1430H. Checked area of A/S. Res: 2xbnkrs dest & 1xtrench dest.
70	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, Ref DJF entry #47, 1 Feb 70. Add to total of res of contact & sweep: 2xUS KIA, 9xUS WIA(E), & 10xUS WIA(M). Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Henry at 1545H. (See DJF entry #4, 2 Feb 70)
71	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, (LOH), BS468776 at 1527H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evad W. Res: 1xVC KIA.
72	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21, BS854360 at 1530H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SA/SAF & arty w/unlk res.
73	1555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-1 Cav, BT255219 at 1430H. ACAV det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren buried in ground in middle of road w/NCD.
74	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 2 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: LRRP insertion. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, CPT Spies.
75	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 2 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50 Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.
76	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 2 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.
77	0800	AMCAL, SFC Smith, Div Chem. Air Cav Req. Time: 021300H-021530H Feb 70. Purpose: APD msn #8. Team will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Area: AT7818 NE to 8221 SE to 9307 SW to 8904 to starting point. Acft: 1xSlick, 1xLOH & 2xG/S. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Galster; Div Chem, CPT Grady; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.
78	1400	G Co Ranger, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req acft for LRRP insertion. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Texas vic BS2594 & insertion of RR tm S Carolina vic BS3696. Time: 021200H Feb 70. Pax: Tex-6 & S Carolina-7. Freq: (Pri) 50.90, (alt) 66.20. Call Sign: (Pri) Ultra Potash 43 & (alt) Aged Otter 43. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Offutt; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange; G Co Ranger, SSG Peet; AAE, CPT Spies.
79	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT152006 at 1440H. Fd 6xshelters w/bnkrs (5'x7'x3'). Rec SAF fr 3-4xpos. Rtn SAF & arty. Res: 6xshelters dest.
80	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, R/6 ARVN, BS538792 at 0955H. Det 1xunk type apers mine. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
81	1630	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #3, eff 1730H. At 1800H, sub-sector #5 & #3 will have practice alert (code #1).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

01 Feb 70

2400

01 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	1500	DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req time ext for 1 <sup>st</sup> Force Recon AO. Fr 082400H-112400H Feb 70. Box clear to fire in thru to 022400H Feb 70. Appr by : Tien Phuoc, CPT Burns; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
83	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS868356 at 1600H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpns evading. Did not eng. Fd 2xbnkrs (1xhad 20lbs of explo & clothing in it). Res: Dest all.
84	1700	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops, Ref DJF entry #54, 1 Feb 70. Add: Rec unk amt of RPG & 60mm mort rds. Also rec hv SA & AWF.
85	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, Sabre (D/1-1 Cav) BS416792 at 1655H. Obsr & eng 6 or 7xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res: Neg.
86	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS668991 at 1600H. Obsr 8xVC in open 1000m fr their loc. Arty processed w/unk res.
87	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31 AT945275 at 1545H. Rec SAF fr a woodline. Rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
88	1735	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT856198 at 1300H Fd 1xwell constructed bnkr complex, base camp bnkrs showed rec use w/hv signs of rec trail activity Res: Dest by arty.
89	1820	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-1-2 & 1-1-3. Ref DJF entry #54, 1 Feb 70. Add: Rec unk amt of 60mm mort rds & RPG rds. (Info only)
90	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, CC/4-3 Inf, BS642388 at 1745H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA. Eng w/M-60 MG, 81mm mort & 4.2" mort w/unk res.
91	1645	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav. AO Req #59. DTG: ASAP to 052400H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT1036 N to 100374 E to 130374. Appr by: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div by msg #4134, DTG 311315Z Jan 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Sprague; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
92	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT135001 at 1630H. Fd 1xen shelter containing 16xNVA. Eng w/SAF & H/gren at 20m. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 2xNVA WIA(E) (1xto 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac & 1xto LZ Professional), 3xAK-47, 16xNVA packs & 4xChicom H/gren CIA. Other NVA evad SW. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 1900H; IPW, Sgt Hyde.
93	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Sprague, Thang Binh PF's. Ref DJF entry #25, 1 Feb 70. Add: 14xVC KIA, 2xVC, 2xB-40 rkt launchers, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16, & 40xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
94	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, BT032228 at 1840H. Detected stationary target. Arty fired w/unk res.
95	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/4 ARVN, BS694515 at 1805H. Eng est VC sqd. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & 10xB-40 rkts CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
96	1910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS698343 at 1810H. Rec SAF fr 3xen pos w/NCD. Eng the area w/arty w/unk res.
97	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, C/1-46 Inf, BT135001 at 1830H, fd 1x140mm rkt launcher, homemade out of the casing of a 250lb bomb. An empty 140mm rkt canister was also fd. Both were dest.
98	1805	AMCAL, LT McKraken, HQ Comdnt, Practice alert cond CLDC cond #1, eff immediately. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvand; G-3, MAJ Broome. 011922H, alert cond is CLDC code #4 eff 1930H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Hight, duty NCO.
99	1800	173d Abn, MSG Martin, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #66. DTG: 311800H Jan-041800H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: fr BS816220, BS810220, 810230, 830230, 830226. Passed and appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold at 011820H. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d Abn, Sgt Scheal at 1915H; FSE, CPT Silcox.
100	2352	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, (en) BT130071 at 2125H, detected 5xen mov S. Fired arty w/unk res..
101	1949	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hogle, CAP 1-1-2 & 1-1-3, at 1015H-1130H. Ref DJF entry #54 DTG 011400H. Add: 2xPF WIA(E), 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xNVA pack CIA, 1xNVA pistol belt CIA, 7xAK-47 mags CIA, 10xChicom H/gren CIA, docu CIA. (Info only)
102	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 Cav, (en) BT160340, 157340 at 1335H. Rec hvy SAF & 4-5xRPG rds 300m E of their loc. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(M), eng w/SA/AWF. G/S on sta 1410H, off sta 1500H. A/S proc at 011550H, contact broken 1515H.
103	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, PF plat #89, BS685658 at 0200H. Rec 15x60mm & RPG rds. Eng area w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
104	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, SF, Tien Phuoc, (en) BT177128 at 1630H-1715H, amb 1xVC plat. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16, & docu CIA. (Info only)
105	1800	173d Abn, MSG Martin, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #65, DTG 311800H Jan-041800H Feb. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS8522, BS8525, BS8825, BS8820. Passed & appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold at 011820H. Appr: G-3, CPT Pate. Ntfy: 173d Abn, Sgt Scheal at 1915H; FSE, CPT Silcox.
106	2330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 Cav, (en) BT159340 at 1715H, rec 15-20xrds RPG & SAF fr 100m E of their loc fr UNSEF NVA. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 3xUS WIA(M), 1xM-551 hit in rear fuel tank, inoperable. Will take 4xhrs to fix. 2xM-113 rec 1xhit each (1xin headlight, 1xrd glanced). Rtn w/AW & SAF. G/S & Shadow eng area. 4-5xNVA evad to W. PF compound at BT150330 rec 10-15x60mm mort rds at this time. NCD. F/17 Cav res: 1xNVA KIA, 4xAK-47's and 2xpacks CIA, evac to PF compound. Will sweep tomorrow. Ntfy: CPT Cassino, III MAF, at 0100H.
107	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	01 Feb 70	2400	01 Feb 70

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	To Hour	Date
0001	02 Feb 70	2400	02 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT435079 (Fat City) at 012335H Feb 70. (en grid) BT424069. Rec 3x81mm mort rds & SAF fr en grid w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. (See DJF entry #38 & #41)
3	0050	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lowery, D/1-14 IOS, BS501706 at 012206H Feb 70. Detected 4xindiv in a stationary pos. Arty fired. Res: 4xVC KBA.
4	0200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, B/1-52. Ref DJF entries #47 & 70, 1 Feb 70. Change totals to: 6xNVA KIA, 2xNVA CIA, 1xAK-47, 7xRPG rds, 40xChicom H/gren, 8xbangalore torpedoes, 2xsatchel charges, 2xM-72 LAWS, & 2xRPG-2 launchers. Change PF totals: Res: 5xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 2xAK-47, 6xRPG rds, 50xChicom H/gren, 3xbangalore torpedoes, 2xM-72 LAWS & 2xRPG-2 launchers. Rec 10x60mm mort, 20x82mm mort, 15xRPG, 80xM-79 rds & SAF Ntfy: III MAF, LT Boggess at 0900H. (See DJF entry 16)
5	0230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3/4 ARVN Cav & PF's, BT330209 at 0205H. Est plat of VC tried to blow Bridge #425 at the above grid. They were detected by 3/4 ARVN Cav & PF's & were taken under fire w/unk res. Res: 1xPF KIA. Bridge was not blown. (Info only)
6	0445	(DELAYED) G-2 Air, LT Griffin, 21 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BS743558 at 011630H Feb 70. 01-G (Bird Dog), while on VR at 1500 ft, rec SA & 30xcal fire w/7xhits. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) (Pilot). (Info only) Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
7	0512	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
8	0630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4-21, Req Mine Dog tm. Time: 030700H-031800H Feb 70. Purpose: OP in a mined & B/T area. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 030700H Feb 70. Appr: 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson.
9	0815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, AS926957 at 0745H. Detected 6xindiv mov E. Also detected Helix in air. Arty fired w/unk res.
10	0825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-46, Mine Dog Req. Time: 021100H-031100H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1100H, tail #333. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange.
11	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS678810 at 0740H. Dtn 4xMAM, 2xw/o ID. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
12	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT099272 at 0845H. Fd 1xAK-47 laying on trail, misc equip & med supplies in sacks. Extr to LZ Center.
13	0835	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: (1) 2200H-2400H; (2) 030100H-030300H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
14	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT100280 at 0900H. Obsr 4xNVA w/packs & wpns 2200m NE of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
15	0940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1, BT166248 at 0920H. While mov thru village, eng 1xVC evading 125m SW. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn.
16	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Cerrone. Ref DJF entry #4, 2 Feb 70. Change US totals to read: 7xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA.
17	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, A/1-6 at Fat City. Tracker Dog Req. Time: 1030H-1800H. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1030H, Minuteman #468. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, CPT Pate. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange.
18	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT099272 at 0935H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF wearing green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
19	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT142004 at 0930H. Point man stepped in a bear trap but the bear trap did not spring. It was cam in a hole. Extr to LZ Professional.
20	0815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, Tam Ky LNO, BT210235 at 0730H. Tam Ky rec 4x122mm rkts at BT304234, 299228, 296227 & 290230 w/NCD. G/S eng the launch site grid & arty fired w/unk res. A/2-1 moved to check out the area. A/3-16 at Hawk Hill fired counter battery, 23xrds of 155mm at 0758H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1315H.
21	0945	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, MACV at Duc Pho, BS829327 at 011330H Feb 70. Rec 1xHoi Chanh NVA who was wounded in the leg. Hoi Chanh rec by PF Plat #182 at Xuan Thanh. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)
22	1010	G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP tms Texas & S Carolina. LRRP tms were inserted into their respective boxes. Texas into Box #2, BS262927 at 1002H, & S Carolina into Box #8, BS358961 at 0955H. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon.
23	1030	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-1-2, BT331180 at 1000H. RF's told CAP tm of Co of NVA at BT331169 & 338168. CAP tm eng the grids w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
24	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2, Cancel LRRP Box #36. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Herndon; B-11 SFG, CPT Moroney.
25	1050	Helix FAC, MAJ Landry. At least 1xdud 500lb bomb (vic BS646945), near where CA is going in this AM for 5-46 Inf. Bomb is 40m E of the road. Bombs were dropped 1xweek ago; LT Kresge of 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde.
26	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, Phuoc Tin (V) next to LZ Young, (en grid) BT185142 at 0945H. Rec 1x82mm mort rd. Res: 8xVN civ WIA(E), 7xARVN WIA(E) & 2xVN civ KIA. Rd hit in the market place. Counter battery fired at 1005H w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Henry at 1215H. (Info only)
27	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4 ARVN, BS691537 at 0715H. While on ptl, obsr 1xNVA evading. Gave chase. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001

02 Feb 70

2400

02 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-1 Cav, BT234229 at 1035H. Obsr 10-15xNVA evad N 600m N of their loc. Eng w/50xcal MG & 152mm HE rds. Res: 1xNVA KIA (wearing green unif) & 1xpack w/personal equip CIA.
29	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS478715 at 1050H. Obsr 1xVC. Eng w/artillery w/unk res.
30	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT160342 at 1130H. Fd 2xB-40 rkt heads & 1xRPG-7 head. Dest in place.
31	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1 BT169249 at 1130H. Dtn 1xMAM wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
32	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT140005 at 1100H. While mov SE w/scout dogs, fd 1xNVA hiding in the brush. He is wounded & had neg wpn or mil equip. He was wearing green unif. Extr to LZ Professional. He says there are 200xNVA a day's walk W of BT140005. Passed to IPW, Sp Armstrong.
33	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT077298 at 1130H. Obsr 2xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
34	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Stroehler, A/2-1. Tracker Dog Req. Time: 1315H-1800H. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1315H, tail #210. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter. Appr by G-3, LT Biggin. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard.
35	1255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS652355 at 1140H. Amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
36	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS801458 at 1310H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xAK-47, 2xChicom H/gren & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
37	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS511730 at 1215H. Fd a H/gren factory w/signs stating (in VN) "Mines & booby traps." Arty was fired on it. Res: Dest.
38	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, Fat City, at 0900H. Fd 4xsatchel charges in 4xslit trenches. Trenches are 6'x4'x2' & just outside the wire. Fd 9xslit trenches. It is believed that Fat City rec LOB bombs instead of mortars last night (Ref DJF entry #2, 2 Feb 70). The trenches were linked together w/det cord. There was a charge under each satchel charge to blow it into the air, the satchel charges had approx a 3xsecond fuse on it. Fat City rept rec 2xair bursts & 3xground bursts.
39	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BS834407 at 1200H. Fd 1xbnkr. While dest the bnkr there was a secondary explo.
40	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/123d Avn, at 0800H-0945H. At BS483278, eng & dest 4xstruc. At BS504271, eng & dest 5xstruc. At BS493164, eng & dest 6xhuts.
41	1450	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #2, 2 Feb 70. Change to read: Rec 5xLOB bombs & SAF w/NCD.
42	0930	G Co Ranger, LT Cerrone, Div G-2 Ops. Req 1xactf for practical exercise in the fundamentals of repelling fr a hel, vic BT561048. Time: 030800H-031200H Feb 70. Call Sign: (Pri) Ultra Potash, (alt) Aged Otter. Freq: (Pri) 50.80, (alt) 66.20. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Disapproved by MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Peet.
43	1400	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Harmon, Ly Tin S-2, (ARVN), BT448113 at 012200H Feb 70. An est Plat of VC entered the hamlet & tried to abduct PSDF male. He evaded. VC dest 3xstruc. They were armed w/AK-47's & M-16's. (Info only)
44	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT167311 at 1320H. At the day laager, det 1xB/T of unk type w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 2xUS KIA. Crater was 2 1/2' x 3'. They were not wearing flak Jackets. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1500H.
45	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Campo, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #37. Box: UL BS6548, LR BS7044. Time: 030700H-101700H Feb 70. Msn: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson.
46	1455	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS754447 at 1420H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
47	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/3-21, BT077294 at 1415H. Obsr 3xVC 1800m N of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
48	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS907265 at 1130H. While on road security, fd 1x105mm rd B/T w/trip wire on top of ground. Also fd 1x81mm mortar dud rd. Res: Dest in place w/NCD.
49	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Harmon, D/1-1 Cav, BS625896 at 1505H. Snatched 1xMA female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
50	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, 2/A/5-46, BS670876 at 1430H. While on Eagle Flt, fd 1xtunnel (6'x2'x100m) freshly dug. Will attempt to cave it in.
51	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, BS500853, 4/6 ARVN at 1430H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
52	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 3 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
53	0830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 3 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Harmon; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
54	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 3 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Feb 70	2400	02 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS912282 at 1030H. While on search & clear msn, fd 1xUS combat pack in tunnel. In the pack was 13xrd AK ammo, docu & med kit. Also dtn 9xVN (8xmales & 1xfem) w/neg ID's Will evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
56	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/1-20, BS754457 at 1430H. 1xVN male threw a H/gren into their day laager. He was 8-10xys old. Res: 1xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1435H. VN evad but they did dtn 2xVN males about the same age. Evac to LZ Bronco.
57	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, San Juan Hill, (en) BS605380 at 1400H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA in the open. Eng w/42x4.2" mort rds w/unlk res.
58	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Harmon, C/5-46, BS772828 at 1510H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Extr to LZ Bayonet. He rept that VC were at BS779832 & had H/gren.
59	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-1 Cav, BT260206 at 1410H. Eng 1xVC w/H/gren. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xpack w/clothing CIA. The CC eng 8-10xVC who were evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA (D/O compl 1455H), 1xM-16, 2xM-16 mags, some ammo pouches & 2xHG CIA. All evac to Tam Ky.
60	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT206239 at 1055H. Eng 5-6xVC w/SAF w/unlk res. Will sweep the area. Fd blood trails & tracker dog is pursuing. Swept area w/neg res.
61	1300	DTOC, SFC Smith, Div Chem/G-2 Air. APD Msn D-8 was flown by Div Chem, 1300H-1645H w/neg res.
62	1600	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee at 1015H. Ref DJF entry #54, 84 & 101, 1 Feb 70. Docu readout on NVA KIA identified him as an NVA WO. This is in addition to NVA LT KIA. (Info only)
63	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS686874 at 1610H. Obsr & eng 1xVC male w/rkts in a spider hole. Res: 1xVC KIA.
64	1820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (Sharks), BS513719 at 1440H & 1800H. Tail #645 rec 3xhits fr SAF. 1xhit went through drive shaft. Acft down on Hill 411. Tail #137 rec 1xhit fr SAF w/NCD. (See DJF entry #95)
65	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT097272 at 1815H. Rec SAF 200m N of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/SA & AWF w/unlk res.
66	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT099281 at 1750H. Obsr 5xVC 2200m NE of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
67	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT081301 at 1700H. Obsr 3xVC 2200m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
68	1850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT168283 at 1830H. Obsr 6xVC w/packs 1500m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
69	1856	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS570727 at 1430H. Fd 1x20-30 lb mine buried in Hill 411 service road. Mine was command det. Res: Blown in place. Crater was 6'x4'.
70	1600	CLDC, Sp Ingalls, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
71	1600	Tam Ky LNO, AO Req #71, Sgt Hayes. DTG: 030600H-031800H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: fr BT110195 E to BT170195 N to BT170155 W to BT110155 S to starting point. Passed: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad at 2040H; Tien Phuoc, passed & appr by (init) REF; appr: 3-21 <sup>st</sup> , 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Jacques Cayere; appr by G-3, CPT Tucker; passed to Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox. (Appr 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, LT Boinght)
72	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, A/2-1 Inf, Sgt Linton, BT185241 at 1845H. While digging foxhole, fd 466xrd .30 cal ammo, old, rusty. Res: dest.
73	1905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/2-1 Inf, (en) BT184247 at 1850H. Rec 7-8xrd SAF. NCD. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
74	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, D/O acft #613, (en) BT223 at 1910H, rec hvy .30 cal fire at 1500 ft w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
75	1948	Sp Morton, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, S-2, LRRP Box AO Req. Box #14, UL BT1226, LR BT1523 fr 040600H to 092400H Feb 70. Tm Georgia, msn: area recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Box #15: UL BT0122, LR BT0520, 040600H to 092400H Feb 70. (South bdry-river). Tm Arkansas & Alabama. Msn: area recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: CPT Silcox at 2130H.
76	2015	CLDC, Sp Ingalls, alert cond is CLDC code #3, eff 022030H.
77	2020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Radar 3-21, LZ Center at 1945H. Detected 2xindiv mov E, 1200m fr their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res. (En): BT053238.
78	2040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt West, D/1-1 Cav, BS686812 at 1845H. Acft (Saber 71) rec 10xrd SAF. Neg hits, neg cas. Obsr tunnel complex & expended rkts. D/5-46 will sweep in the morning.
79	2105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 1-46, LZ Professional, (en) BT124020 at 2050H. Detected 5xindiv mov W-E. Arty fired w/unlk res.
80	2105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Radar 3/21, OP Juliette, at 2030H, detected 9xindiv mov E, 1700m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
81	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Radar 3/21, (en) BT067295 at 2120H. Detected 1xveh mov N 2200m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
82	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, PP S-5, LZ Professional, at 2140H, (en) BT166078 at 2140H, detected 3-4xindiv mov E. Arty fired w/unlk res.
83	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Radar, (en) BT168075 at 2150H, detected 14xen mov W. Eng arty w/unlk res.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

### Period Covered

**Organization or Installation**  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	02 Feb 70	2400	02 Feb 70

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 03 Feb 70	2400 03 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0117	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, 1-1 Cav, BT549016 & CLDC at 0005H. SSG Lamons, Sgt of the Guard for CLDC, sub-sector #8, obsr mov. Eng w/SAF. Rd impacted at LZ Bayonet & went thru H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav's orderly room. H/17 <sup>th</sup> rtn fire w/NCD.
3	0030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, BT125063, 1-46 Sensor String at 0005H. Detected metal sounds. Fired arty w/unk res.
4	0037	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT098272 at 0020H. Obsr mov NW of their night laager pos. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
5	0506	CLDC, Sp Sanders, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
6	0555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, PF Plat #122 at Hiep Duc, AT912227 at 0131H. Amb eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xPF KIA, 4xPF WIA(E) & 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
7	0714	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, Thang Binh, BT223458, (en grid) BT223458 at 0515H. RF outpost on Hill #18, rec SAF & AWF & sapper attack fr est plat of VC. Res: 4xRF KIA, 12RF WIA(E), 4xVC KIA & 3xIWC. (Info only)
8	0720	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R & E/1-52, Tracker Dog req. Time: ASAP to 031800H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0845H, tail #441. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman. Cancelled: Unit is in contact at 0840H, Sp Westerman, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Hunter.
9	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 032230H-040030H Feb 70 – 040100H-040300H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Fields.
10	0730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, Mine Dog Req. Time: 031100H-041800H Feb 70. Will pick up fr A/5-46. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman.
11	0745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, LZ Bronco, at 0730H. Bunker #44 detected mov. Eng w/M-79. Res: 1xVC KIA.
12	0820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus, LRRP AO Req Box #24. Box: UL BS4287, LR BS4584. Time: 040600H-04200H Feb 70. Msn: Search & attack. Tms: Mich, Okla, & Ill. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, SFC Herndon.
13	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/3-1, BS517703 at 0725H. 1xUS NBW when rec frag wounds fr M=79 rd that bounced off a tree. D/O compl at 0745H. Ntfy: G-1, MSG Kohlhaage.
14	0925	G Co Ranger, LT Cerrone, G-2 Ops, Req LRRP AO Box #9. Tm: Ohio. Time: 040800H-062400H Feb 70. Area: UL BT4915, LR BT5014. Msn: Training exercises. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore; FSE, SFC Herndon.
15	0905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 220 <sup>th</sup> Fighter Squadron, BT083261 at 0815H. Rec 1xsecondary explo on the above loc as a res of a beacon drop. Ntfy: G-3 Air, SFC McConnell.
16	0908	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS620503 at 0400H. Amb made contact w/est VC/NVA sqd. Res: 1xNVA WIA/CIA, 1xVC, 1xcbn, all CIA. NVA was fr 7 <sup>th</sup> Bn, 21 <sup>st</sup> Regt. VC was fr C-19. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
17	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS650510 at 0725H. Amb est NVA sqd. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
18	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT095279 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
19	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS572821 at 0755H. Obsr & eng 2xVC wearing green unif. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA(E)/CIA. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 0850H. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
20	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, 4/6 ARVN at Son Tinh, BS520888 at 0830H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
21	0950	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52, BS825875 at 0815H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID who was outside perimeter. When dtn, he had military map in his possession. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
22	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS626994 at 0910H. Rec 10-15xrd SAF fr est 2xVC w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res.
23	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT171269 at 1040H. Eng 2xVC evad S, 1xw/pack & neg wpn w/neg res.
24	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Schoendienst, A/1-1 Cav. Ref DJF entry #98, 2 Feb 70. Add: Mine was a 200lb bomb. Track was last in column & all other tracks had passed over B/T. No wires were fd & believed it to be command det. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Boggess at 1210H.
25	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, BS945283 at 1100H. Fd 2xNVA rucksacks w/shirt & trip flare in a structure.
26	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN & F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0810H-0855H. BT091332, F/8 obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 0810H, BT091331, R/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. (Info only) Extr to Hawk Hill. At 0855H, BT098334, obsr & eng 3xNVA. Res: (F/8) 1xNVA KIA & (R/5) 2xNVA KIA. R/5 ARVN: 2xAK-47, 1x82mm mort (tube, base plate & sight), 20xshotgun shells, 200xrds of SA ammo & 1xpack, all CIA. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins. (See DJF entry #84, 3 Feb)
27	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, At 0930H, BS799463. Eng & dest 5xbnkr. At 0945H at BS800465, fd bunker & apers mine. Res: Dest both.
28	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Nevada, BS686442 at 0845H. LRRP tm Nevada was inserted into Box #37 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SSG Rape.
29	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 1-20 <sup>th</sup> Inf, LZ Bronco at 0730H. Bnkr #44 detected mov in their front. Eng w/M-79. Res: 1xVC KIA. The VC had escaped fr the LZ Bronco PW cage yesterday.
30	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, CIDG at Ba To, BS521342 at 0810H. Rec unk amt of 81mm mort & SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (SF) & 2xCIDG WIA(E). D/O compl at 0900H. Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

03 Feb 70

2400

03 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS634984 at 1030H. Rec 12-15x rds SAF fr est 2-3xVC w/NCD. Rtn SAF & processed arty w/unlk res.
32	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & PF's, BT175335 at 1050H. PF's dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to PF compound in the vic. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins. (Info only)
33	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT164258 at 1025H. Fd 1xtunnel (4'x30'). H/gren were thrown inside. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xNVA CIA. Fd 2xpistol belts, 2xponchos & evac to Hawk Hill. Dest tunnel. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
34	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BS792479 at 1135H. Dtn 4xVN females w/neg ID's. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
35	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS564817 at 1030H. Fd marker for VC B/T. It consisted of 3xbamboo stakes stuck in ground. At the base of the marker was a dead branch at right angles to the trail. Res: Did not find B/T.
36	1215	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-4-5, BS701765 & (en) 701761 at 0925H. Obsr 1xexplo inside an abandoned house. Believed to be an M-26 H/gren. Fd 1xbouncing betty mine inside the house. Res: Dest in place w/NCD. (Info only)
37	1215	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-3-2, BS548881 & (en) 533875 at 0915H. Rec intel rept fr the people & moved to check out the area. While enroute, rec SAF w/neg cas fr 800m fr their loc. Rtn fire w/organic wpns. Obsr 25xVC fleeing into the hills to their SW. Helix on sta w/neg sightings. VC were wearing cam unif. (Info only)
38	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Huntsinger, B/2-1, BT153252 at 1200H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA wearing blk clothes w/eng packs or wpns. Eng w/SAF fr 75m. Res: VC/NVA evad successfully.
39	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-3, BS698379 at 1108H. Eng 10xNVA. Res: 4xNVA KIA.
40	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, PF #185, BS798441 at 1135H. Dtn 1xVN female (age 50 yrs) w/neg ID. Evac to Duc Pho. PF's say she has 2xsons, 1xw/C/219 <sup>th</sup> VC Co & 1xis a leader of the Farmers Association. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert. (Info only)
41	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT166065 at 1155H. Detected 12xindiv mov S. 81mm mort fired w/unlk res. Firebird 99 VR'd the area w/neg sightings.
42	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT175108 at 1145H. Detected 5xindiv mov W & also detected heat. Arty fired w/unlk res.
43	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, MACV at Duc Pho, at 1150H. B/T went off. Res: 3xVN civ wounded. Evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
44	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, BT000282 at 1220H. Fd ammo cache containing 1x82mm mort rd, 3x60mm mort rds, 8xChicom H/gren & 1x45 cal rd. Res: dest all.
45	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS683800 at 1220H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
46	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, BS771833 at 1150H, C/5-46. Fd & dest 1xM-16 apers mine.
47	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold, LRRP tm Nevada, BS686443 at 1200H. Obsr 1xshelter. It contained 1xcanteen & 1xAK mag. Behind the shelter fd 30xbnkr, ea bnkr had 2xtunnels. In 1xof the bnkr fd 2xcanteens, 2xAK mag & 8xpractice H/gren. The bnkr are 3-4xweeks old. They were 10'x16'x14'. Also fd 1xbamboo tube, 17" long, 2" wide & 4" wide on top w/a metal band around the top, bottom & inside.
48	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT164258 at 1310H. Inside a tunnel fd 2xcontainers (1 1/2' long & 3-4" in dia) w/flip tops on the back. Containers were green. Items cannot be identified & will be extracted to Hawk Hill.
49	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT187330 at 1300H. Rec 2xRPG rds fr 400m W of their loc w/NCD. Rtn fire w/arty HE & AWF. Obsr 4xVC/NVA evad W w/packs & wpns. Res: Neg.
50	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, PF's at Thang Binh & (en) BT234400 at 1020H. Made contact w'est VC Co size force. Rec SAF. Res 1xPF KIA, 2xPF WIA(E). Rtn fire & G/S eng the area. Res: 8xVC KIA. An ARVN A/S is being processed. (Info only)
51	1347	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT098315 at 1335H. Obsr 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns 3000m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
52	1355	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT166268 at 1330H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA 1500m N of their loc mov S w/neg packs or wpns. Arty & 81mm mort fired w/unlk res.
53	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/1-20, BS746457 at 1300H. Dtn 8xVN females w/false ID cards. Evac to LZ Bronco.
54	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/4 ARVN, BS744557, 741573 & 734620 (en grids) at 1145H. Made contact w'est VC plat. Res: 9xVC KIA, 6xVC CIA, 34xVN civ dtn, 2xM-1 cbn, 1xAK-47 & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
55	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT983296 at 1345H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA. Eng w/arty. Swept the area. Res: 1xVC KBA & 1xNVA KBA. KBA's are credited to C/3-82.
56	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 4 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Fields.
57	0700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 4 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sheets; AAE, CPT Fields.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

03 Feb 70

2400 03 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	0700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 4 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.
59	1030	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LTC Gallier, Div Chem, Air Cav Req. Time: 041300H-041530H Feb 70. Purpose: APD Msn #75. Team will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Area: AS855975 to 820986 W along stream to ZB153995 to ZC130001 along stream to ZB066996. Acft: 1xSlick, 1xLOH, 2xG/S. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Galster; Div Chem, SFC Smith; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Fields.
60	1400	AMCAL, LT Cerrone, G Co Ranger, Acft Req. Purpose: Training Exercise fr 040800H-041000H Feb 70. 1xSlick. Rept to Ranger Pad (BT561048) for briefing. Disapprov by G-3 MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; G Co Ranger, SSG Peet.
61	0215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46 Inf, BT197093 at 0150H. Heard mov 50m NE of perimeter. Eng w/claymore & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
62	1505	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, CC/1-20 Inf, BS808432 at 1430H. CC dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco.
63	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6 Inf, (en) BT435019 at 1435H. Fd & dest 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire, cam.
64	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6 Inf, (en) BS524923 at 1210H. Fd 1x60mm mort rd cam. Res: Dest. Fd 1xB/T mackerel can full of C-4 & attached to pressure release firing device, buried & cam. Res: Dest.
65	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6 Inf, (en) BT442047, 433043 at 1530H. 1 <sup>st</sup> grid: fd 1x81mm mort B/T w/pressure release firing device, 1xtunnel. 2d grid: Fd B/T w/2xsticks of dynamite w/elec firing device w/iron attached for shrapnel. Fd 5xtunnels. Res: Dest.
66	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31 Inf, (en) AT997293 at 1500H. While on search & clear msn, dtn 1xVN (female) who led R/4-31 to a rice cache. Fd 1000lbs unpolished rice buried in crocks, vases & baskets. Will evac to LZ West for further evac to Hau Duc. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1550H.
67	1550	CLDC, Sp Ingalls, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
68	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, Ref DJF entry #95, 2 Feb 70. Change to read: 3xNVA KIA (was 2xVC KIA).
69	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21 Inf, (en) BT036245 at 1455H. Obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns. Eng w/81mm mort w/res: fd 1xVC KIA.
70	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, MACV Duc Pho. Ref DJF entry #43, change to read: 1xunk type B/T det (pressure release) wounding 4xVN civ who were evac to Bronco. Add: Coord BS819378.
71	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46 Inf, (en) BS553986 at 1500H. Fd 3xM-14 mines, 1xChicom H/gren. Res: Dest.
72	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, RF Co #30, (en) BS575841 at 1115H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
73	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20 Inf, (en) BS746457 at 1700H. Dtn 1xVN male, age 15; 2xVN females, w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco.
74	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, (en) BS736616 at 1415H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1450H. (Info only)
75	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, R/5-46 Inf, BS546976 at 1715H. Fd 3xblasting caps, 30xAK-47 rds, 20xM-16 rds. All dest.
76	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21 Inf, (en) BT080301 at 1225H. Obsr 3xVC w/blk PJ's. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
77	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, PF Nui Lac Son, (en) BT021253 at 1630H. Det 1xChicom H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
78	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21 Inf, (en) BT093304 at 1735H. Obsr 4xVC w/blk PJ's. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
79	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46 Inf, obsr & eng 4xVC w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
80	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf & PF's, (en) BS818330 and 829320 at 1745H. Rec intel fr PF's that NVA plat mov fr 1 <sup>st</sup> grid to 2d grid to get supplies. Eng area w/arty w/unk res.
81	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, (en) BT093292 at 1900H. Obsr 3xVC 1200m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
82	1925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 196 <sup>th</sup> LOH, (en) BT187329 at 1905H. Rec 50-60xrds tracer .50 cal fire w/NCD. At 2200', 100 knots flying E. A/S being processed at above coord. LOH was processing arty. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 1930H; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
83	0215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, LNO 4-31 Inf, Que Son PF's, AT996280, (en) AT998278 at 2225H, made hv contact w'est 150 VC/NVA. Rec hv SAF, 82mm mort, CS gas. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). Shadow on sta at 2335H. Eng area w/arty & SA/AWF. Shadow broke sta at 0155H, en evad NW. Will sweep area at first light. MAJ Lidean, 1 MAR Div, confirmed closest troops in MAR AO to this spot were 3 1/2 km's N. (Info only)
84	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman, Ref DJF Entry #26, 3 Feb 70. At BT098334, change to read: Obsr & eng 13xNVA, res: 13 NVA KIA (F/8 Blues credited w/ 4xNVA KIA, R/5 ARVN for 9xNVA KIA).
85	2100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6 Inf, LZ Bayonet bunker line, heard explo of 1xHG outside perimeter. Then heard 1xUS Claymore go off, not det by friendly forces. Fired 4.2" HE illum. Obsr 2xindiv evad SW. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Will sweep at first light.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	03 Feb 70	2400	03 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
86	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, RF #928, (en) BT221192 at 2000H. Eng est squad VC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 6xB-40 rkt rds CIA. (Info only)
87	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, (en) BT1833 at 1700H, in support of F/17 Cav eng UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 032115H.
88	2110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, (en) BT232401 at 1530H-1900H, made contact w/est VC Co. Rec 1xB-40 rkt, 4x60mm mort rds & hv SAF. Eng w/artly & G/S on station at 1830H till 1900H. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN WIA(M). D/O compl at 1930H. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
89	2220	SFG, Tien Phuoc SF, AO Req #74, 040500H-050500H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Sweep. Area: BT080138, BT130130, BT130065, BT080070. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; 1-46, LT Fort; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to Tien Phuoc (init) RLK. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.
90	2220	SFG, Tine Phuoc SF, AO Req #75, 040600H-041800H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT1419 to BT1416 to BT1619 to BT1611. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad. Appr: 3-21, LT Tynan; appr: 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, CPT Bandorpa; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to Tien Phuoc, (init) RLK. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.
91	2300	SFG, Co G, AO Req #76, Tien Phuoc. DTG: 041800H-071800H Feb 70. Area: Fr Tien Phuoc bdry at BT117090 S along Song Tram (R) to BT122070 to Tien Phuoc bdry at approx BT1107. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad. Appr: 1046 Inf, LT Fort; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to Tien Phuoc, (init) REF. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.
92	2320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46 Inf, at 1200H-1330H. A Hoi Chanh fr Binh Son showed elements of C Co where a mine field of 155mm mines was supposed to be B/T. They used a mine dog tm w/neg res. This was vic BS773834. At BS769831 fd 1xM-14 mine & dest it in place. At BS774827 fd 1xB/T M-60 rd & dest in place. At BS772834 fd 1xtunnel 3'x3'x10' and dest it. BS777824 fd 1xcave, 5'x6'x10' & dest it.
93	2245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS671859 at 2100H. Plat of 1/6 acting upon intel rpt, raided a (V) at above grid. Res: 4xVC KIA (1xfem). (Info only)
94	2035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf & RF #172, BS771461 at 1955H. While on sweep they dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. They turned them over to RF #172. One of them tried to escape & RF's shot him. Res: 1xVC KIA The other indiv is in custody of RF's. (Info only)
95	2120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20 Inf, (en) BS781439 at 2105H, rec SAF. G/S scrambled at 2107H. 2xVC KIA at present time. Also, NCD. 1xAK-47 mag, 1xChicom H/gren CIA. 8-10xVC evad into vil. 040015H, 4xVN civ dtn at Bronco hospital. Vil Chief of Dong Quang picked up 5xVN civ, suspected VC.
96	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20 Inf, BS783433 at 2220H. Bunker #6 rec SAF fr NW of perimeter. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Indiv rec small smell of CS on W side of NDP.
97	1426	AMCAL, CPT Fields, AAE, BT168000 at 1415H. The 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn obsr 1xH-34 down at the above grid. It looks like it crashed 2 or 3xdays ago. Quang Ngai rept missing a hel. Will check it out. Quang Ngai rept the hel they are missing was found. This is a different hel. Will check it out. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sp Schip; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; AAE, CPT Fields.
98	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav w/PF's, BT187330. At 1355H, rec 4xRPG rds & SAF w/NCD. G/S & Helix on sta. Obsr unk size NVA force. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 5xNV KIA. C/2-1 CA'd to reinforce. CA compl into cold LZ. At 1700H, rec 4xRPG rds. One hit an APC in the left track which was blown off. APC is still operable & will be repaired in the field tomorrow. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). At 1845H, en broke contact. Will sweep & give BDA at first light. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 2115H.
99	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT184234 & (en grids) 180234 & 180241 at 1840H. Rec 8xrds 60mm mort & 2xRPG rds. Arty fired at 1845H on sus en loc. Res 10xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1912H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Westerman at 2010H.
100	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ramos, AO Req #73. DTG: 040700H to 041900H Feb 70. Purpose: VR by Warlords, arty & air strikes. Area: Fr BS5640 W to 5040 N to 5048 E to 5948 SW to 5845 Appr by Minh Long thru B-11 SFG, (initials) JAK; Ba To (initials) LWK; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Silcox.
101	1845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, TOC 5-46, BS789847 at 1730H. 1xUH-1H D/O fr 68 <sup>th</sup> Med went down due to mechanical problems. Crew was extracted. 1/C/5-46 secured the site at 1805H. Helix & G/S on station. Extr hel at 1855H to Chu Lai. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
102	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 & C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS765473 at 1800H. A truck on Hwy #1 obsr 2xexplo near LZ Max access road. The truck moved to check out the area. Obsr 10-15xVC w/wpns. Personnel dismounted the truck & rec hvly SAF w/NCD. G/S on sta. En evad toward BS780470. G/S off sta 1845H. Explo were satchel charges thrown into a hut VC were attempting to assassinate the village chief of Thach Tuc (1) Village. Res: 2xVN civ KIA & 3xVN civ WIA(M). Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Detmiller at 1150H.
103	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
104	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt to mod contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Inclement weather caused cancellation of 2 IR msns. Tac air & arty cont to support. US/GVN forces combined in 11 pacification support ops. Amcal units rept 7 VC & 21 NVA KIA. There were 11 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 10 WIA(E) & 2 WIA(M).
105	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 04 Feb 70

## To

Hour Date  
2400 04 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0120	(DELAYED) Special Forces, CPT Morone, Ha Thanh CIDG, BS382762 at 032240H Feb 70. Op C-6-A rec 12-15xB-40 rfts 800m fr their loc w/NCD. (Info only)
3	0200	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF Plat #16, BS605995 at 032350H Feb 70. Eng 6-7xVC w/SAF. Rec 500-600xrds SAF w/NCD. Res: 1xVC KIA & 6xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
4	0220	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-2-3, at 032305H Feb 70. At BT434096, amb eng 25-30xVC approaching fr the NW. VC rtn fire w/SA, 8x60mm mort & 4xRPGs & evad NW. Arty fired w/unk res. At BT434104, amb e3ng 10-15xVC mov NW. VC rtn fire w/SAF, 3x60mm mort & 2xRPG rds. CAP swept the area & fd 8xVC KIA 6xAK-47, unk amt Chicom H/gren & docu CIA. Evac to Ly Tin. (Info only)
5	0335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, 0115H at BT068295. Radar detected 6xen on motor bikes mov W, 1500m NW of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res. 0255H, at BT068291, radar detected 3-6xen mov W 1100m NW of their loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
6	0400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, 1-52 Rear amb, BT555003 at 0115H. Rec SAF fr 2xVC, 1xw/wpn. VC evad. Pursued heading towards QL-1 w/wpn & towards bnkr line. While in pursuit, obsr 1xmore VC w/o wpn. All evaded successfully.
7	0400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, 1-6. Req Tracker Dog tm. Time: 0730H-1800H. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0730H. Appr: 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman.
8	0430	CLDC, CPT Hicks, 1-1 Cav, Sub Sector #8, Bnkr #814 at 0412H. Obsr & eng w/SAF mov 250m outside perimeter. Res: Dtn 2xVN males, 1xwas shot in foot. PMO is on the way to pick up DET. They stated they were ARVN fr 6 <sup>th</sup> Regt, 2d ARVN Div. They had neg ID. When told to halt they tried to evade. They were on their way to Ly Tin fr Quang Ngai.
9	0519	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
10	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Fire Fly Msn. Time: 2100H-2300H & 050100H-050300H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, MAJ White.
11	0810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear, HQ/1-52, LZ Stinson. Req Tracker Dog. Time: 0845H-1800H. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0845H, tail #441. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Naveraz. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear.
12	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R/5-46, BS687815 at 0715H. While searching at the above grid, obsr 1xVN female evad. Called for her to stop & fired warning shot & she cont to evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also in same area, dtn 6xVN (2xmales, 4xfemales) w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
13	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tm Oklahoma & Mich, BS438858 at 0756H. LRRP tm Okla & Mich were inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, SGM Stevenson.
14	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS683800 at 0825H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Will extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
15	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, HHC/1-52, BT555003 at 0115H. Amb rec 15xrds SAF. Rtn fire & obsr 2xVC. Eng 1xVC w/unk res. Swept area at 0800H. Res: 1xAK-47, 1xChicom pistol, 9-10xChicom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren & docu CIA. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Spellbring.
16	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, BT227451 at 0600H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xammo pouch & 2xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)
17	0930	Tam Ky LNO, Sgt Hayes, RF Co's 962 & 178, BT247453 at 0400H. Rec 200xrds 60mm mort, 42xrds B-40 & B-41 & SAF fr est 2xCo of NVA. 1xsqd of sappers got inside the wire. G/S on station & arty processed. Res: 1xRF WIA, 21xNVA KIA, 4xAK-47, 4xB-41 rkt launcher, 2xB-40 rkt launchers, 4xB-40 rfts, 52xChicom H/gren, & 2xM-72 LAWs CIA. Contact broken at 0615H. (Info only)
18	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, D/1-6, BT435035 at 0735H. While rtn fr amb site, det 1xunk type mine w/pressure release type firing device buried on a trail. Res: 1xUS KIA & 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0805H. All were wearing flak jackets & steel helmets. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt LaBan at 1005H.
19	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS744560 at 0725H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure type firing device buried in ground. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
20	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT093312 at 1045H. Obsr 4xVC. Arty fired w/unk res.
21	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21, BS842307 at 0945H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/wpn. Eng w/SAF w/neg res Fnd 1xUS claymore mine in a sandbag. Res: Dest.
22	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS776833 at 1045H. Fd & dest 2xtunnels (3 1/2'x2'x5')
23	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BT658030 at 1115H. Dtn 1xVC female w/Coke can B/T made into H/gren. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Passed to IPW, Sp Wellert.
24	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, R/1-20, BS806443 at 1202H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. He was wearing blk shorts & shirt w/neg ID. He was 20yrs old & had 1xponcho, 1xpistol belt, & 1xM-26 H/gren, all CIA. D/O compl 1212H. Extr to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW, Sp Wellert.
25	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & C/2-1, BT174330 at 1020H. Fd 3xSKS, 3xM-1 & docu. At 1035H, fd sights fr a 90mm RR or RPG launcher. At 1055H, fd 1xNVA KIA buried in ground 6" under, wearing green unif w/neg boots. Body was 24xhrs old. He was killed by SAF & shrapnel. Will extract to Hawk Hill.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Feb 70	2400	04 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1300	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, CAP 1-3-4, BT652016 at 032130H Feb 70. Thung Puc Village chief captured 5xVC w/Chicom H/gren. Extr to Binh Son. (Info only)
27	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, LRRP tms Ark & Ala, BT034206 at 1145H. LRRP tms Ark & Ala were inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; G-2, Sp Robbins.
28	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, S-2/4-21, BS823318 at 1000H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. They were turned over to the Village Chief of Pho Hiep.
29	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT175108 at 1315H. Detected 3-4xpers in a stationary pos. Arty fired w/unk res.
30	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, Blue Ghost (F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav), BT170318 at 0920H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill.
31	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G Co Ranger, Acft Req. Purpose: Support of LRRP tm Ohio training msn vic BT4914. Acft: 1xSlick for ½ hr. Time: 050730H-050800H Feb 70. Pax: 4 & cargo. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Offutt; G Co Ranger, Sgt Suires.
32	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, LRRP tm Georgia, BT133247 at 1115H. LRRP tm Georgia was inserted into Box #14 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Osgood; FSE, SFC Herndon.
33	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, CC/1-20, BS815423 at 1350H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will be handled thru VN channels.
34	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS599815 at 1320H. Fd 3xM-16 apers mines buried in ground on a trail. Dest in place.
35	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT428040 at 1223H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF 500m fr their loc. VC evad NW. Swept w/neg res.
36	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS687945 at 1330H Det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire cam. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1340H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1555H.
37	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS780833 at 1130H. Fd & dest 4xshelters & 1xbnkr.
38	1450	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS/D/1-14, BS454766 at 1135H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KBA.
39	1455	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, IOS/D/1-14, BS466768 at 1201H. Obsr 6xVC evading. Eng w/art. Res: 6xVC KBA. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1555H.
40	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, CC/2-1, BT183221 at 1345H. Rec SAF fr the above grid. Rec 1xhit in the main rotor blade w/neg cas. Alt: 200xft, speed 80 knots Tail #210. A/2-1 checked the area w/neg res. After landing, checked out acft. Rec 6xhits in total. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
41	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, BT160284 at 1350H. Eng 1xVC evading w/SAF. Res: VC evad successfully & 1xRPG rd CIA.
42	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT174330 at 1020H-1055H. Fd; 15xAK-47 rds, 1xNVA khaki unif, 2x1000lb bombs, 2x250lb bombs, 150lbs unpol rice, 1xdud 60mm mort rd, 15-20xbnkr which were dest or dam by A/S & arty, 50-75 ft of WD-1 commo wire, 1xUSMC lighter w/Byrd, Robert A. printed on it. Evac all to Hawk Hill.
43	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT185223 at 1240H. Eng 1xNVA w/wpn & pack w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xpack & docu CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, LT Martin.
44	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS086443 at 1423H. Eng 1xVC near their day laager. Res: 1xVC WIA(E), CIA. D/O compl at 1428H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, LT Martin.
45	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT153005 at 1430H. Fd 6xen shelters, 3xw/bnkr containing 1xM-1 cbn, 1xAK-44, 1xIW (French made), 25xAK-47 rds, 1xNVA flag & 1xChicom flag. Evac to LZ Professional.
46	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BT483689 & (en) BS494698 at 1005H. Obsr 2xVC in their old NDP. Eng w/art w/neg res.
47	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, M-8 (Thang Binh), BT245453 at 0350H. Rec hv SAF & unk amt 60mm & 82mm mort rds fr est Co size en force. Rtn SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA & 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA. G/S on station. (Info only)
48	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT174107 at 1530H. Detected 5-6xindiv mov W. Arty fired w/unk res.
49	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS774848 at 1548H. Fd & dest 1xB/T 75mm RR rd w/pressure type firing device buried in ground. Also fd & dest 1xillum rd B/T w/trip wire. Rd was filled w/gun powder.
50	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS550772 at 0740H. Det 1xunk type mine Res: 2xNVA WIA(E). (Info only)
51	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS774848 at 1345H. Fd & dest 1xM-16 apers bouncing betty mine. Also fd & dest 1xillum rd B/T w/trip wire. Rd was filled w/gun powder.
52	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kresge, LRRP tm Oklahoma, BS434858 at 1628H. LRRP tm Okla was extracted at the above time & grid. Box #24 is cancelled by CPT Miller. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE SFC Lassiter.
53	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS657959 at 1545H. Fd & dest 1xB/T 8 inch rd w/pressure release firing device buried in road.
54	0730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 5 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.
55	0730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 5 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett; AAE, CPT Spies.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	04 Feb 70	2400	04 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 5 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, CPT Spies.
57	1100	(DELAYED) AMCAL, G-2 Ops, AO Req #70. DTG: ASAP (1800H) to 072400H Feb 70. Purpose: APD msns, A/S & arty fire on known & suspected en loc. Area: Fr ZC204243 NW to 160270 SW to 049250 S along river to 048230 E along Quang Nam/Quang Tin (P) bdry to starting point. Appr by: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div by msg #0366, DTG: 040101Z Feb 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, Sp Reese.
58	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Req LRRP Box AO #15. Box: UL BT0122, LR BT0518. Time: 040600H-092400H Feb 70. Appr by: Tien Phuoc, (initials) REF; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Stroher; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, LT Cerrone.
59	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav BT176334 at 1440H. Fd & dest 1x51 cal pos. Also fd 1x51 cal ammo box w/2xbooks hand written. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert.
60	1600	DTOC, CPT Owens, Div Chem/G-2 Air APD msn D-7S was flown by the Div Chem Section at 1315H-1445H w/the following res: Hot spots were recorded at ZC146004, 146007, 147009, 148003, ZB161992 163995, 166995, 169995, AS813983, 817982, 822982, 827979, 830987. Continuous hot reading were recorded fr AS805985, 805990, 907993, 812994 Observation tower vic AS827983. En soldier evading vic ZC086001. Est 30xcal AW vic ZB093998. Area covered: Strip fr AS830986 along stream to ZB151997 to ZC130001 along stream to ZB066995.
61	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & C/2-1, BT190339 at 1600H. While sweeping the area, rec SAF 100m NE of their loc. Res: 1xUS KIA fr C/2-1. Still in contact. Rtn SA, AWF & main tank guns. G/S on station. Res: Neg.
62	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT158287 at 1625H. Eng 1xVC w/pack & wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA. Pack extr to Hawk Hill.
63	1755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & R/5-46, BS664959 at 1500H. Fd & dest 3xM-16 mines. They were placed in a trail at above grid.
64	1806	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, R/2-1, BT152286 at 1610H. Rec H/gren fr 1xNVA & rtn fire w/SA & AW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xNVA KIA (nurse) & medical kit & docu CIA. D/O compl 1622H. Docu extr to Hawk Hill. Passed to IPW, LT Martin.
65	1840	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-8, BS574916 at 1650H. While burning trash, CAP failed to properly disarm & dispose of a VC box mine which was included among the trash. Res: 2xUSMC NBW(E), 2xUSMC NBW(M), 2xVN females, 1xVN child, & 1xPF all wounded. Evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1720H. CACO investigation is being held. (Info only)
66	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3, BS712423 at 1700H. While on ptl, det 1x105mm rd B/T buried in ground w/trip wire. Neg cas.
67	1600	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, AO Req #64. DTG: ASAP (1600H) to 282400H Feb 70. Area: Fr AT997300 E to BT010300 S to 010285. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div by msg #0365, DTG: 040100Z Feb 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
68	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21 Inf, (en) BT107326 at 1755H, obsr 5xVC 3000m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
69	2135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1 Inf, BT166268 and (en) BT182252, at 2045H. 18xactivations of sensor mov 360 degrees. Arty fired & eng area w/M-79 w/unlk res.
70	2155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 4-31 Inf, LZ West at 2045H, S side, bnkrs #19 & 22 detected 3xindiv 60m to front of their loc. Fired 81mm mort w/unlk res.
71	2210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, B/2-1 Inf, OP Legionnaire, (en) BT153241 at 2000H, detected 4xindiv mov E. Fired 81mm mort w/unlk res.
72	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1 Inf, Sensors, OP Legionnaire at 2040H. At BT179252 detected 4xindiv w/metal mov E-W. Fired 81mm mort w/unlk res. At BT157256 detected mov toward OP Legionnaire. Fired 81mm mort w/unlk res. At BT182252 detected 18xindiv mov W. Fired 81mm mort w/unlk res.
73	2215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 3-1 Bn, Tu My (V), BS544732 at 1925H. Interpreter in vil told 3-1 Bn that local guerillas were in vil. The PF's captured 1xfemale approx 13yrs old & in area searching for a 19yr old female still believed to be in vil. A third female is believed to be at Quang Ngai. The women were believed to have been gathering information. (Info only)
74	2120	Tam Ky, Sp James, M-7, RF #723, BT237164 at 1930H, amb eng VC sqd and called arty. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1xM-79, 1xAK-47, 14xChicom H/gren, 6xB-40 rds, 2xAT mines CIA. (Info only)
75	2120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf & RF #147, (en) BS789417 at 2010H. Rec SAF & 2xM-79 rds. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 2025H. Eng w/arty & G/S on sta. Eng area & broke sta at 2040H w/neg res. Will sweep area at first light.
76	1920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, (en) BT259237 at 1835H. Rec SAF w/NCD. 1xSheridan det 1xAP mine. Neg dam. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr SAF. D/O compl at 1902H to Hawk Hill.
77	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
78	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification spt ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to spt. US/GVN units rept 9 VC & 3 NVA KIA w/12 IWC. There were 11 VC suspects dtn. US casualties were 2 KIA & 7 WIA(E).
79	2400	Journal Closed.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 05 Feb 70

## From

## To

2400 05 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1810	(DELAYED) DIV, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP Boxes #2 & #8. Time: Fr 052400H-062400H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon. Appr: Tra Bong w/exception of not going S of 93 grid line, (initials) B.D.; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Hodges.
3	0120	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, S-5/5-46, BS575967 at 042345H Feb 70. Rept unk no of VC in Nuoc Mau (V). One RD rec SAF while on guard. Res: 1xRD WIA(E). D/O compl 0501H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. PF eng area w/unk res. En evad N along QL-1. (Info only) (See DJF entry #35, 5 Feb 70)
4	0522	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
5	0527	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT195219 at 0505H. Rec est 10xrds 60mm mort fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Fired arty w/unk res.
6	0805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, D/3-1, BS542759 at 0705H. One plat eng 1xVC in sampan wearing blk PJ's & going W to E at BS543763. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xsampan dest.
7	0805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, D/5-46, BS683800 at 0705H. Rec 6xmale Hoi Chan's w/neg wpns or docu. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
8	0830	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops.. Cancel 1 <sup>st</sup> Force Recon Box. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bauer. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
9	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 2130H-2330H & 060130H-060330H Feb 70. Passed to: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
10	0915	(DELAYED) DTOC, SFC Smith, Div Chem/G-2 Air. Req clnc for APD msn D-8S in the area bounded by BT2305, 2703, BS2299, BT1801. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Co Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hussinger; G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: G-2 Air, CPT Galster; Div Chem, SFC Smith.
11	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS456825 at 0840H. Fd 1xsmall base camp w/8xshelters & sleeping gear, 2xM-1 cbn & ammo, med supplies & clothing. There is evidence of rec use. (See DJF entry #64, 5 Feb)
12	0940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS493782 at 0905H. Obsr & eng 1xMAM evading w/SAF w/neg res. Also fd several bnkrs w/signs of rec activity.
13	0955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 4-21 Mine Sweep Tm, BS915167 at 0850H. Rec SAF fr the W. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0905H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
14	0955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, BS6919 at 0900H. Beacon Drop was accidentally dropped in the 173d Abn Bde AO. Dropped 6x500lb bombs. Helix will check out the area. At 1005H, called 173d Abn Bde. They rept neg frd cas. Ntfy: G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Pelt.
15	1005	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS812441 at 041930H Feb 70. Obsr 2xVC mov W to E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS, 1xUS pistol belt, 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xfirst aid pouch & 1xVN poncho, all CIA.
16	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT186222 at 1010H. Fd 1xdud 2.75mm rkt w/o explo charge. Res: Dest.
17	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS665964 at 0840H. Rec 6-10xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
18	1020	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-6, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 1050H-1800H. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1050H, tail #458. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Naveraz. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
19	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-6, BT451001 at 0955H. Obsr & eng 2xVC 10m fr patrol base. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC evad N. They were dressed in US uniforms. Had C-rations & neg wpns.
20	1055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS775390 at 0850H. Rec 15xrds of SAF w/NCD. Arty fired, & swept area w/neg res.
21	1108	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT184217 at 1045H. Obsr 2xVC evading S 600m S of their loc. Neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
22	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, IOS, A/3-16, BT185240 at 0630H. Fired arty on lights. Res: Lights went out & 2xVC KBA.
23	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, IOS, A/3-16, BT163243 at 0530H. Fired arty on lights. Res: Lights went out & 3xVC KBA.
24	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT164258 at 1120H. Fd 1xB/T w/trip wire running across trail. Wire was connected to unk type rd w/release type mechanism & cam w/rocks & grass. Res: Dest in place. Crater was 2' deep & 3'wide.
25	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tms Ala & Ark, BT020210 at 1010H. Fd a group of structures cont 1xM-1 rifle, 1xM-57 firing device, misc clothing, blasting caps, a map & docu. Also dtn 2xVN females. Rifle, DET, map & docu will be extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
26	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS535849 at 1125H. Obsr 1xMAM evad into bnkr w/wpn. 4.2" mort & 81mm mort processed w/neg res.
27	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, R/3-1, BS469690 at 1110H. Fd 1xNVA KIA w/head wounds (body approx 7-10xdays old) Had pack, neg wpn & dressed in khaki & green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
28	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, BT175107 at 1145H. Detected 4xindiv mov W, also detected heat. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
29	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS655961 at 1150H. Fd & dest med supplies. Also fd docu. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 05 Feb 70

From

To

Date

Hour

2400 05 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT164041 at 1158H. Detected stationary target. Arty fired w/unk res.
31	1000	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req for extraction of LRRP tm Texas fr vic BS3693 & RR tm S Carolina vic BS358961 (OP Pineapple). Time: ASAP (5 Feb 70). Pax: Texas-6 & S Carolina-6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to G Co Ranger, SSG Peet. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
32	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT997293 at 0945H. While sweeping hut area, rec SAF w/neg res & obsr 10xVC evad NW approx 400m fr their loc. Arty fired w/neg res. VC evad NE successfully. Swept area & fd 10-12 new sleeping pos & dtn 1xVN female w/3xchildren. Kit Carson Scout says they are VC or VCS. Extr to LZ West then to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
33	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT438057 at 1126H. While on ptl, det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/Chicom H/gren as det w/trip wire firing device. 105xrd did not compl det. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). They were wearing flak jackets. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1305H.
34	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT098284 at 1315H. Obsr 1xNVA 25m SW of their loc wearing neg mil equip. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Center. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
35	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill. Ref DJF entry #3, 5 Feb 70. Add: 5xVN civ WIA(E), 2xVN civ KIA, 2xVN civ WIA(M), 1xshelter burned down.
36	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT915171 at 0945H. Rec 2-5xrds AK fire 150-200m N of their loc fr hut area w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
37	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, BS995297 at 1215H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
38	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT167257 at 1310H. Obsr 2xVC & pursued them. Res: 1xVC CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
39	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT096279 at 1325H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
40	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, IOS at OP Legionnaire, B/3-82. BT157279 at 1328H, obsr 1xVC in structure. Eng w/artly. Res: 1xVC KBA & 1xstructure dest.
41	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS577818 at 1325H. Dtn 1xMAM who had metal around home. Metal appeared to be material used for making booby traps. Evac to LZ Stinson.
42	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT157007 at 1245H. Eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 1xAK-47, 1xAK mag w/18 rds ammo, & 1xtin helmet CIA. Extr to LZ Professional.
43	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT157009 at 1330H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF w/unk res. Fd 7xshelters, 12xSKS rds, 5xAK-47 rds. Dest all in place.
44	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tms Ala & Ark, BT019209 at 1350H. Fd in structure: 1xmed kit, 1xUS map w/Ho Chi Minh's picture on it, notebooks & 1xVC paper flag. Extr will take place when LRRP tms come out. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
45	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT177107 at 1400H. Fd 2xshelters w/bnkr & 4xM-16 mags (empty). Dest all.
46	1435	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 4-21 Mine Sweep tm, BS885285 at 0800H. Fd 15-20xVC propaganda leaflets. Evac to LZ Bronco.
47	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, BT026234 at 1430H. Detected stationary target of unk size. Arty fired w/unk res.
48	0810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 6 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
49	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 6 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
50	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 6 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
51	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold, AO Req #80. DTG: ASAP to 051900H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS653230 E to 740230 No to AO bdry. Appr by 173d Abn Bde, CPT Cordray; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
52	1600	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
53	1700	AMCAL Div, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops Acknowledgement of msg #040825 concerning cease fire. Ntfy: DISCOM, MAJ Schott; G-1, LT Jones; 1-1 Cav, CPT Weathers; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; G Co Ranger, CPT Auquaulis; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange; Div Arty, CPT Sullivan; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG, CPT Duval; 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Garriety; 23d MP Co, CPT Swanson; 523d Sig, CPT Shows; 328 <sup>th</sup> RR Co, CPT Fleming.
54	1900	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Req the following area for a Night Hawk msn tonight. Time: 042000H-042300H Feb 70. Area: N bound to 51 E-W gridline, S bound to 48 E-W grid line, E bound to ocean & W bound to river. Note: Fr 042300H-042400H Feb 70, the S bdry will drop to the 47 <sup>th</sup> E-W grid line. Appr: ARVN's, (initials) CGA; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

05 Feb 70

2400

05 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1430	CLDC, Sp Coady, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT563050 at 1415H. While hel was assisting some swimmers in trouble off the 14 <sup>th</sup> Avn area beach, the door gunner fell into the water & never resurfaced. Res: 1xUS NBM (drown). Name: Raymond D. Regier. He was wearing his protective vest. Swimmers are all okay. The beach is off limits Ntfy: G-1, Sgt Kohlhage.
56	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-3, BS715425 at 1255H. Dtn 7xVN males w/neg ID who tried to evad & were eng w/SAF. Res: 3xDET wounded. All 7xDET evac to LZ Bronco.
57	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT186109 at 1430H. Fd 4xshelters w/bnkr containing 1x82mm mort case, 1x82mm mort fuse, & 1xB/T 82mm mort rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: Dest all.
58	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, Sensors, BT174107 at 1505H. Detected 6-8xindiv mov E. Fired arty w/unlk res.
59	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT184109 at 1535H. Fd 3xshelters w/bnkr. Res: Dest all.
60	1605	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-5 of 4-31 at Que Son, BT998283 at 041400H Feb 70. 30xVC kidnapped 2xVN civ fr Phu Bin Village. They later escaped. (Info only)
61	1515	G Co Ranger, MSG Hodges, LRRP tm Texas, BS266927 at 1435H. LRRP tm Texas was extracted at the above time & grid. Normal extraction. Cancel Box #2, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon.
62	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tms Ala & Ark, BT022209 at 1440H. LRRP tms Ala & Ark were extr at the above time & grid. Cancel Box #15, MAJ Sprague, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SFC Herndon.
63	1600	G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP tm Ohio, BT494144 at 0730H. LRRP tm Ohio was inserted at the above time & grid. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SSG Rape.
64	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, Ref DJF entry #11, 5 Feb 70. Add: Fd 1xSKS. Evac to LZ Stinson.
65	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS710805 at 1535H. Rec approx 30xrdS SAF. Rtn SAF & 81mm mort. Swept area w/neg res.
66	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT183112 at 1600H. Fd 3xshelters w/bnkr. Res: Dest.
67	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS783433 at 1436H. A VN child was run over. MP's initial rept: Accident Unavoidable. Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders. (See DJF entry #71, 5 Feb)
68	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, S-5, BS674678 at 1430H. Rec 5-6xrdS of SAF while traveling on QL-1 near Bridge #411 w/NCD. PF's eng the area w/unlk res.
69	1640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS809442 at 1400H. Dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID. They were carrying enough food for approx 30xpeople. Extr to LZ Bronco.
70	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Bassett, AO Req #79. DTG: 070700H-071800H Feb 70. Purpose: To gather rice samples. Area: Fr BS520403 S to 5238 E to 5638 N to 5643 SW along Minh Long-Ba To bdry to starting point. Appr by: Ba To thru B-11 SFG, (initials) LWK; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
71	1730	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Garriety, C/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS783433 at 1430H. Ref DJF entry #67, 5 Feb 70. A truck struck & severely injured 1xVN civ boy. D/O on station but family would not let boy be D/O. Boy died in the street. Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders.
72	1745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT198229 at 1705H. Obsr 5xVC 800m S of their loc wearing blk PJ's, 1xw/pack. VC were mov SW. Arty processed w/unlk res.
73	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS777391 at 1650H. While conducting CA for C/1-20, obsr 2xVC. G/s eng the area. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xM-26 H/gren & 1xpack CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.
74	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3, BS671401 at 1400H. Fd 1xtunnel. Pumped smoke into it w/neg res.
75	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS839410 at 1705H. Obsr 8-10xVC/NVA mov W. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
76	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CP Lange, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & R/5-46, BS655950 at 1400H. 1xACAV det 1xunk type mine. Crater was 6'x4'. Res 6xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M), hv dam to ACAV, 2xleft front road wheels dam, the final drive was dam, left front belly armor was penetrated & bent, the left track was blown off. The ACAV will be salvaged. D/O compl at 1415H. 5xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M) were fr R/5-46. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Boggess at 1700H.
77	1628	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT918178 at 1330H. Rec unk amt SAF fr UNSEF. Arty fired w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res.
78	1800	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. The following units rept cease fire in effect as of 1800H. 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Hohman at 1806H; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange at 1807H; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold at 1808H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1809H.
79	1815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT918178 at 1730H. Dtn 2xMAM. Evac to LZ West.
80	1817	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, IOS 3-82 Arty, BT139289 at 1720H. Obsr 5xVC. Eng w/arty. Res: 3xVC KBA.
81	1840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS78540 at 1825H. While rtn to night laager, rec SAF w/NCD. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1850H. (See DJF entry #93, 5 Feb)
82	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT921182 at 1825H. Rec hv SAF fr 200m S of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & M-79 fire. Swept the area w/neg res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1845H.
83	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31 Inf, (en) AT905285 at 1900H. Rec 1xrd SAF fr 400m N-NE of their loc. Neg action taken. Ntfy: SSG Stabbs, III MAF at 051935H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

## Organization or Installation

### Location

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 05 Feb 70

2400 05 Feb 70

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001

## From

Date

06 Feb 70

## To

Hour

2400 06 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0430	CLDC, SSG Rickman, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
3	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Flare Msn. Time: 2200H-2400H & 070100H-070300H Feb 70. Passed to: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Fields.
4	0559	G-3 Ops, CPT Tucker, DTOC. Rec call fr III MAF Duty Officer, CPT Cassino; standby for Red Rocket exercise at 052159HZ Feb 70. Rec by Chu Lai Comm Center at 052206Z Feb 70. Rec fr Chu Lai Comm Center at 052223Z Feb 70. Rec by duty officer of DTOC at 052252Z Feb 70. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 052252Z Feb 70.
5	0559	G-3 Ops, CPT Tucker, DTOC. Rec call fr III MAF Duty Officer, CPT Cassino; standby for Red Rocket exercise at 052159Z Feb 70. Rec call fr Comm Center at 052157Z Feb 70. Msg sent in at 062202Z Feb 70. Rec fr AMCAL Comm Center at 052211Z Feb 70. Rec by duty officer of DTOC at 052214Z Feb 70. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Dauwalder at 052215Z Feb 70.
6	0910	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, CPT Bacon, AOBSP, B792412 at 0835H. Obsr 1xVN body on QL-1 at above grid. Ntfy: Convoy Control, Sgt Harris; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson. (See DJF entry #10, 6 Feb 70)
7	0918	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT156278 at 0900H. Obsr 1xMAM evad W. Chased him down & dtn him. Will evac to Hawk Hill.
8	0942	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, Ref JDF entry #86, 5 Feb 70. Add: Fd the 2xmissing M-16's.
9	0955	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, Ly Tin (D) HQ, BT458032 at 0828H. Hamlet Chief was killed by 2xVC dressed as PF's w/AK-47's. Name: Nguyen Toan fr Thanh My Trung (2). Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders; III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1016H. (Info only)
10	1001	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, Ref DJF entry #6, 6 Feb 70. Body was identified as the VC KIA by B/1-20 last night. Ref DJF entry #95, 5 Feb 70.
11	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/2-1, BT148276 at 0940H. While on local security patrol, 1xMAM dashed out in front of the patrol fr a cam pos. The point man reacted. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was dressed in blk shirt & green trousers. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1133H.
12	1045	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky PRU, BT263174 at 051850H Feb 70. Rec 8x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xPRU WIA. Fired arty w/unk res fr Dai Hanh (1). (Info only) Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1107H.
13	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, B/1-6, BS494916 at 0930H. Fd 1xweek old day laager pos for NVA Co. The perimeter is inside the perimeter of a Bn size unit. At BS492913, fd a hill surrounded by 3xrows of staked concertina. Inside the wire is a trench running around the hill. Fd inside the perimeter, 1xpr of NVA boots (new, not worn), medical bandages & dishes. Area was rec used.
14	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, D/5-46, Mine Dog Req. Time: 061300H-071200H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1300H, tail #837. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett.
15	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT095331 at 1155H. Fd & dest in place, 1x155mm rd.
16	1215	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Beckwith, BS773457, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, at 0715H. Fd 1xNVA flag on a pole, 5m off E side of QL-1. Neg B/T. Flag was removed. (Info only)
17	1215	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Beckwith, BS607905, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr at 0800H. Mine sweep tm fd arty rd buried beneath road on right side, not B/T. It was apparently a short rd. (Info only)
18	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT079331 at 1230H. Obsr 3xNVA evad SW, 800m fr their loc. Neg action taken.
19	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-1 Cav, BT141314 at 1145H. While on security patrol, kicked 1xM-26 H/G which det. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Passed to III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1310H.
20	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> de, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT084334 at 1230H. Rec 2-3xrdS SAF fr 800m NW of their loc. Rtn SAF & obsr 2xNVA evad NW. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1310H.
21	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT149281 at 1230H. Dtn 1xVN male, age 45yrs. Extr to Hawk Hill.
22	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Nevada, BS682455 at 1420H. LRRP tm Nevada was extr at the above time & grid fr a cold LZ. Reason: 1xUS had an infected hand & 1xARVN had a high fever. Box #37 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, SSG Rape.
23	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT084335 at 1330H. Obsr 7xNVA w/green unif mov NW, some w/packs & wpns.
24	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, CC/4-21, BS874349 at 1445H. Obsr 1xVC flag by a shelter in a rice paddy. At BS868340 at 1505H, obsr 3xVC flags on a trail near en area.
25	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Georgia, BT133247 at 1517H. LRRP tm Georgia was extr at the above time & grid fr a cold PZ. Cancel Box #14, CPT Wineman, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
26	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 7 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Fields.
27	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 7 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Feb 70	2400 06 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 7 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; AAE, CPT Fields.
29	1505	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req: 1xSlick, 2xSorties (approx 1/2 hr) in support of training msn for LRRP tm Ohio, vic BT4914. Time: 070900H Feb 70. Pax: 6 plus cargo. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, 123d Avn. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, SSG Peet.
30	1505	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req: 1xSlick for rappelling training for 2xhrs vic BT561048. Time: 071300H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at BT561048. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; G Co Ranger, SSG Peet.
31	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT165121 at 1430H Obsr 8-10xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns 800m fr their loc mov toward their defensive pos. Arty was req & denied. When the en was 500m fr their pos, arty was again req & arty appr this time. D/1-46, swept the area after arty was fired w/neg res. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1730H.
32	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 4-3 San Juan Hill, at 1715H. Resupply acft obsr 1xB/T 155mm rd w/pressure release firing device. Res: Dest in place.
33	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/3-1, BS511715 at 1655H. Fd 2xVC flags, misc docu, 1xmap w/case, & 75 lbs unpol rice. Docu extr to Hill 411 & rice to Tu My Village. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
34	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT093340 at 1400H. While on local security patrol, 1xACAV det 1xunk type apers mine w/neg dam to veh. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1405H. Wounded were on adjacent track. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1610H.
35	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP Box #8. Time: Fr 062400H-072400H Feb 70. Req time ext for LRRP Box #9. Time: 062400H-072400H Feb 70. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
36	1610	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
37	1625	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk AO Req. Time: 060600H-070600H Feb 70. Area: Fr BT248470 W to river, N along river to BT170497, NE along AO bdry to South China Sea. Area includes 100m W of river. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.
38	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, Tu My Village/3-1 Inf, BS542737 at 1400H. 1xVC fr Local Force Sapper unit, Chieu Hoi'd to PF's at Tu My. He will be handled thru VN channels. He is believed to be fr the 506A Sapper Co. Name: Nguyen Dan; age 24xys. Last time he was w/unit they had the strength of 52xmen. Hoi Chanh was wounded when he Chieu Hoi'd. He had not been with his unit for a month. He was in a VC hospital W of Tu Phuoc Village in the "Horseshoe" area. He Chieu Hoi'd because his family live in Tu My (V). Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (Info only)
39	1825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS757834 at 1150H. Obsr 9-10xVC/NVA, some wearing unif. Arty will be processed after 1800H.
40	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. The following Brigades have begun combat ops at the above time: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Dethorn; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1816H.
41	1825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT427057 at 1600H. Fd B/T factory rebuilt cont 3xB/T composed of rkt heads w/electrical blasting caps. Also fd 25xAK-47 rds & assorted NVA equip. Res: Dest all.
42	1835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS687816 at 1810H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also rec SAF w/neg hits.
43	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, Binh Son PF's, BT663015 & 668013 (en grids) at 1830H. PF's rec 200-300xrds of SAF. Rtn SAF & called arty. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
44	1835	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS687816 at 1815H. Dtn 2xMAM & 1xMAF. Also fd 2xpistol belts, 2xChicom H/gren & docu. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Ames. (See DJF entry #4, 7 Feb 70)
45	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1 Inf, OP Legionnaire, (en) BT149250 at 2110H. Sensors detected mov. Arty fired w/unk res.
46	2025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, LZ Professional, (en) BT166070 at 2000H. PP S-5 detected 7-8xindiv mov E-W. Fired arty w/unk res.
47	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP Georgia, BS128240 at 1100H. Rec 3-4xrds SAF 100m fr their loc. Rtn SAF w/unk res, eng 2xVC, 1xw/wpns. Wearing blk & green clothing. Swept area w/neg res.
48	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, D/1-52 Inf, BS606798 at 1430H. Det 1xHG B/T w/trip wire while laying wire around Phu To Ham. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Ntfy: Sgt Stabbs, III MAF at 1805H.
49	1943	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf & PF #169, (en) BS794380 at 1850H. Rec frd arty, impacted 100-200m away fr frd loc. 1xPF panicked & ran. He det his own B/T. Res: 1xPF KIA. Reason for rd falling short is being investigated. (Info only)
50	2000	AO Req #81, SFG, Tien Phuoc SF, DTG: 090001H-242400H Feb 70. Cbt Ops. Area: Fr CIDG bdry at approx BT010213 NW along river to AT9922 to AT9918 W to AT9418 S along river to CIDG bdry at approx 946120. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bauer. Appr by: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SFG by msg #8337, DTG: 061006Z, Feb 70; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
51	2005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21 Inf, (en) BT066292 at 1940H. Rec 1xM-79 rd w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	06 Feb 70	2400	06 Feb 70

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Feb 70	2400 07 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0040	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46, BS759819 & (en) BS762824 at 062140H Feb 70. Fired mortars on suspected en loc. Has 1xlong rd of 4.2" mort fr LZ Minuteman. Res: 2xVN civ KIA & 9xVN civ WIA(E). Fire msn was for CAP 1-4-4. Incidents are being investigated. Ntfy: G-5, Sgt James. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 081253H Feb 70.
3	0040	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, E/1-6, Hill 76 at 062115H Feb 70. Trip flare went off & 1xUS eng w/M-79. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr frd shrapnel. D/O compl at 062250H Feb 70 to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Will investigate in the morning.
4	0105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Ref DJF entry #44, 6 Feb 70. Add: Dtn 1xVN male & 2xVN females, and delete 2xpistol belts, 2xChicom H/gren & docu.
5	0405	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Ly Tin PF's at 061920H Feb 70. PF's rec 1xHoi Chanh. PF's are holding him at Ly Tin. (Info only)
6	0428	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav, BT113349 at 0010H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/satchel charge 75m W of their loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 0145H, flare ship & Shadow on station. Eng the area w/unlk res. Broke station at 0224H. Fd: 1xRPG-2 launcher, 1xRPG-7 launcher, 2xsatchel charges, 20xChicom H/gren, 3xM-26 H/gren, 7xhomemade H/gren & 1xAK-47.
7	0505	CLDC, SSG Rickman, Chu Lai at 0330H. An F-4 Phantom crashed on takeoff due to engine failure. Runway is closed fr 0330H to 0505H.
8	0500	CLDC, SSG Rickman, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
9	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: 2100H-2300H & 080100H-080300H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Spies.
10	0805	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-21, BS833245 at 0700H. 1xUS rec 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2d degree burns fr a trip flare when it went off when he was retrieving it. Res: 1xUS NBW(E). D/O compl 0725H to LZ Bronco.
11	0808	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Ref DJF entry #57, 6 Feb 70. Change to read: Rec 4-6x82mm mort rds fr BT148259, SAF & 2xRPG rds fr BT158267 & SAF fr BT164264. The RPG rds caused the US cas.
12	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT200237 at 0730H. Fd 1xB/T 60mm mort rd w/pressure release type firing device buried on a trail on the E side of perimeter. Res: Dest in place.
13	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT945283 at 0830H. Dtn 1xMAM w/pack & personal items. Extr to LZ West then to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
14	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, D/1-1, Sabre 78, BS532922 at 0805H. Obsr several huts. 1xappeared to be a small base camp. Sabre made recon by fire. Res: 2xhuts dest.
15	0905	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, C/5-46, BS757819 at 0740H. At CAP 1-4-4, 1xVN child det 1xclaymore mine. Res: 1xVN child seriously wounded. D/O compl at 0815H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. The wounded child was not the one that fired it. The claymores were being brought in by the CAP tm. The child was inside the perimeter & picked up the firing device, took off the safety device & fired the claymore. The VN police have him in custody. Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders.
16	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT188236 at 0915H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pack. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
17	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS662576 at 0900H. Patrol det M-16 pressure release type apers mine buried in ground. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0945H. (Info only)
18	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT936278 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.
19	1015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT949278 at 0930H. Eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to LZ West.
20	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1, BT176239 at 0920H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & neg wpns 800m W of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
21	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #14. Area: Fr BT1522, to BT1722 to 1721 to 2021 to 2019 to 1519. Time: Fr 080600H-122400H Feb 70. Tm: Arkansas. Msn: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to FSE, CPT Sullivan; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard.
22	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT992294 at 1005H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA. Arty fired w/unlk res. At 1010H: rec SAF fr the above grid fr est 7xVC w/NCD. Eng w/artly w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res.
23	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-1 Cav, BT252210 at 0940H. While on recon in force, M-113 det 1xunk type mine buried in ground. Crater was 5'x5'x3 1/2'. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1000H. Damage: Right rear hull warped, twisted torsion bar & cupola damaged. Veh is salvageable. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Reszczyński; G-3, Sp McDonough; III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1205H.
24	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT912177 at 0905H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: III MAF, PFC Wellert.
25	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT253223 at 0900H. Fd & dest 1x50 cal rd. BT252210 at 1000H. Dtn 1xVN female w/pack. Extr to Hawk Hill. BT252210 at 0920H, obsr 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF & AWF w/unlk res. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert.
26	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/4-31, AT945286 at 1125H. Dtn 1xVN male, age 25yrs. Extr to Hawk Hill.
27	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT984295 at 1140H-1156H. Rec SAF fr 200m S of their loc w/NCD. Rec unk amt of SAF fr 250m W of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty w/unlk res.
28	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-1 Cav, BT218219 at 0950H. Obsr 50-75xVC/NVA mov SE toward the Pineapple Forest. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	07 Feb 70	2400	07 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS738404 at 1135H. Fd 1x250lb dud bomb not B/T. Res: Dest in place.
30	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, Dufflebag 1-6 at 1226H. String #9 detected 10-12xpers mov fr SE to NW. Metal detected at BT432032 & 432034. Neg action taken, may be friendlies in area.
31	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS588807 at 1230H. Obsr 3xMAM in green unif evad W. Did not eng due to proximity.
32	1355	198 <sup>th</sup> de, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS598838 at 1305H. Obsr & eng 10-15xVC, 2xVC w/wpns & they rtn fire. Res: 3xVC KIA & 4xVC CIA (incl 1xVC WIA), w/neg frd cas. Evac CIA's to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde. (See DJF entry #68, 7 Feb 70)
33	1025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, R/1-52, BS585842 at 1010H. Dtn27xVN. Extr to Son Tinh by recommendation of NPFF's. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert.
34	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS679809 at 1218H. Rec 100xrds SAF fr est 15xVC. Arty being processed. Neg frd cas. G/S on sta. Swept area w/neg res.
35	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT991298 at 1220H. Rec hv SA & AWF fr est 7-8xVC/NVA. Rtn SAF. G/S eng the area w/unk res. En evad into group of structures. Recon pursued & rec SA & AWF. G/S eng the area w/unk res. Contact broken at 1450H. Will sweep the area tomorrow. G/S & Helix rec SAF fr BT987298, 994298 & 994297 w/neg hits. Eng area w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
36	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT063293 at 1350H. Obsr 7xVC 2000m NW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
37	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT100282 at 1355H. Obsr 4xVC 1200m W of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
38	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS658946 at 1330H. UH-1H went down w/mechanical trouble. Acft is being secured by A/5-46. Crew was extr w/NC. UH-1H is being rigged for lift out at 1515H. Acft was extr to Chu Lai.
39	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT208144 at 1430H. Eng ext 2xsqds of VC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xM-1 rifle CIA & 15xhomemade H/gren CIA. Extr wpn to Hawk Hill & dest H/gren. (Info only)
40	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1, BS510715 at 1006H. Fd 1xen base camp w/6xstruc cont 1xmed kit, docu, 1xbangalore torpedo, 1xciv transistor radio, 5x82mm mort fuses, 21xrds 38 cal ammo, 12xnon electrical blasting caps, 12xponchos, 1xNVA flag w/32d of the 55 <sup>th</sup> printed on it, 2xUS 30xcal M-1 cbn & 1xOlympic typewriter. Extr all to Hill 411.
41	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT089273 at 1430H. Obsr 4xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
42	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT204148 at 1515H. Fd 30xbags (est 1200xlbs) of unpol rice & 7xbags of salt. Rice was cam under brush. Extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
43	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT240219 at 1545H. G/S down due to mechanical failure. Acft is being secured by A/1-1 Cav Will extr w/crane that is now on the way to Tam Ky w/the ACAV. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White. (See DJF entry #73, 7 Feb 70)
44	1605	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
45	1610	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS575816 at 1520H. Obsr 2xVC, 1xw/wpn. Eng w/SAF, 81mm mort & arty w/neg res.
46	1610	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-6, BS712790 at 1450H. While on ptl, obsr 1xVN male. PF's told VN to halt & he tried to evad. PF's fired approx 30xrds in the air & VC still would not stop. PF's ran the VN male down & claim he is a VC. He had 1000xpiasters & 1xbag of rice. He had neg ID. He claims he is not VC & that he only feeds them. Name: Do May, age 35xys. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
47	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS689818 at 1450H. Obsr & eng 1xVC female. Res: 1xVC KIA.
48	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS693844 at 1455H-1505H. Dtn 5xVN males & 1xVN female w/neg ID. Chieu Hoi said 4xwere VC. Dtn 4xVN females w/neg ID. IPW classified them as CD. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
49	1615	AMCAL, SSG Peet, LRRP tm Ohio, BT495144 at 1000H. LRRP tm Ohio was extr at the above time & grid. Box is cancelled by CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman; G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.
50	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT184235 at 1543H. Obsr 4-5xVC mov SE 1500m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
51	0730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 8 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
52	0740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 8 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
53	0740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 8 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
54	1400	B-11 SFG, Ha Thanh (CPT Williams). AO Req #83. DTG: 080800H Feb 70-082400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS2576 SW to 2168 SE to 2363 NE to 2664 NW to 2565 N to 2569 NE to 2776 W to starting point. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SFG, Sgt Pounder; FSE, CPT Sullivan.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 07 Feb 70	2400 07 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R/5-46, BS691814 at 1205H. Rec 100-150xrdS SAF fr est 15xVC. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1215H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. G/S on sta. Swept area w/neg res.
56	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, CAP 1-3-2, BS546887 at 1130H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, ag3 60xys. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
57	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 4-21 Inf, BS885288 at 1645H. 1xVN child was struck by a Lambretta bus. Child rec head injuries & was taken to LZ Debbie by 4-21 ambulance. D/O compl at 1710H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G-5, Sp Arnett.
58	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, R/4-21, BS865363 at 1730H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA entering a hut. Eng w/art. Res: 1xhut dest.
59	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 2-1 (71 <sup>st</sup> Avn), BT182249 at 1745H. Rattler 14 obsr 1xVC on hilltop near treeline wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/M-60 MG. Res: VC evad into treeline.
60	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bauer, Req time ext to AO ext #64. Time: 282400H Feb to 312400H May 70. Appr by: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div by msg #0091, DTG 07085Z Feb 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Howard.
61	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bauer, Req time ext to AO ext #17. Time: 282400H Feb to 312400H May 70. Appr by: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div by msg #0091, DTG 070815Z Feb 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Howard.
62	1815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT159265 at 1813H. Fd 60xrdS assorted SA ammo between 2xrocks. Will extr to Hawk Hill.
63	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, R/1-52, Ref DJF entry #32, 7 Feb 70. Add: 2xVC WIA/CIA.
64	1855	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS675843 & 679812 (en grids) at 1630H. Dtn 1xVN female & 4xVN males w/neg ID's. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
65	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21 Inf, (en) BS859354 at 2030H, amb 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
66	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, PF plat #15, (en) BS590987 at 2035H, rec 300xrdS SAF fr est plat of VC. Eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
67	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sheets, LRRP tm Illinois, (en) BS385805 at 1430H. LRRP tm Illinois inserted at above time & grid. Extr 20xmin later due to commo problems.
68	2332	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 Sensors, (en) BT045241 at 2318H, detected 6-7xen mov S of LZ Center. Eng w/art. w/unk res.
69	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, PF plat #9, (en) BT262429 at 2030H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
70	2321	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, PSDF Thang Binh, (en) BT225374 at 2230H. Amb eng 1xVC plt w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
71	2057	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 2/5 ARVN, (en) BT198148 at 1430H-1800H. Rec continuous sniper fire while mov to LZ Young 500m E of their loc. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E) to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. D/O compl 2035H. Rtn fire w/unk res. (Info only)
72	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #82, 1-46 Inf, DTG 071800H-121800H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT120093 N to BT1210 NE to BT1312 NE to BT1513 E to BT166130. Passed to G Co SFG, by msg #8402 DTG 071021Z. Appr: G Co SFG, CPT Burns; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad; FSE, CPT Howard.
73	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Ref DJF entry #43, 07 Jan 70. UH-1C mechanical failure, crash. Neg cas. Crew extr at 1600H. A/1-1 securing acct. Acft combat loss. Hel extr at 1755H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
74	2007	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, BS597810 at 1950H, rec 1xChicom H/gren. Res: 1xWIA(M). Rtn w/SAF, called 8" w/unk res. 2-3xen evad NW. WIA(M) will be evac to LZ Stinson.
75	1615	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, req time ext for LRRP Box #8, 072400H-082400H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G Co Rangers, Sp Hughes. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
76	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2. LRRP AO Req Box #2, UL BT3708, LR BT4105 fr 090600H-142400H Feb 70. Msn: Area recon. Box #3, fr 090600H to 142400H Feb 70. Msn: Area recon. Box: UL BT3903, LR BT4200. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Sheetz. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
77	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
78	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Inclement weather greatly limited air support, cancelling 16 Tac air & 7 IR msns throughout the TAOR. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 11 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 8 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/4 indiv & 2 CSWC. There were 25 VC suspects dtn. US casualties were 6 WIA(E) & 1 WIA(M).
79	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 08 Feb 70

## From

Date

2400 08 Feb 70

## To

Date

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0025	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46 w/CAP 1-3-5, BS721956 at 072255H Feb 70. Rec 2xHG fr the SW. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). Rtn fire w/SA. Will sweep at first light.
3	0130	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF Plat #32, BS566997 at 072320H Feb 70. Amb heard mov. Eng w/SAF & claymore. Res 1xVN female (MA) KIA. Rec 200-300xrds SF Interpreter questioning the village people about the fem KIA. (Info only)
4	0458	CLDC, SSG Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
5	0658	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN, BT190129 at 0615H-0630H Night raid est plat of VC. Res: 22xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 3xChicom light MG, 1xUS 45 cal sub MG, 1xUS Thompson SMG, 1xBAR, all CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. Also, 1xARVN WIA(M). (Info only)
6	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, BS769373 at 0525H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-14 & 1xpack CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. (See DJF entry #17, 8 Feb 70)
7	0745	G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP tm S Carolina, BS358961 at 0740H. LRRP RR tm S Carolina was extr at the above time & grid. Box #8 is cancelled by CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
8	0815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Young at 0805H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/M-2 cbn. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, LT Manson. (Info only)
9	0820	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: 082200H-082400H & 090100H-090300H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Fields.
10	0920	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, C/5-46, Mine Dog Req. Time: 08900H-091800H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sgt Naveraz. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett. (See DJF entry #19, 9 Feb 70)
11	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. AO Req #86. DTG: 090600H-091900H Feb 70. Purpose: Gather rice samples. Area: BS520403 S to 5238 E to 5638 N to 5643 SW along Minh Long/ Ba To bdry to starting point. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) DES; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
12	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/123d Avn, BS775302 at 0925H. Obsr 2xVC evading Eng w/assets. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack, 1xpistol belt & 1xChicom H/gren, all CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.
13	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/3-1, BS519757 at 0700H. While searching area, obsr 1xsampan w/1xVC in it. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xsampan dest, 1xpistol belt & 1xholster CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.
14	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/3-1, BS513752 at 0730H. Obsr 8xVC evad N. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 7xVC KIA. Ntfy: C/S Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp Steman; III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1025H.
15	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21, BS863342 at 0830H. Obsr 5xVC walking down trail toward them. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xHG & docu CIA. Dest H/gren & evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: C/S Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp Steman; III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1025H.
16	0855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS749447 at 0915H & 1145H. Rec SAF fr 2xVC/NVA. En evad to BS755477. B Co gave chase w/neg res.
17	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, Ref DJF entry #6, 8 Feb 70. Add: 3xfull M-14 mag were in the pack. Also, 1xdiary & newspaper clippings CIA. Will evac to LZ Liz.
18	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/4-31, AT926175 at 1245H. Rec SA & AWF 400m SW of their loc fr 3xVC/NVA w/neg cas. Rtn SAF & arty. Res: 2xVC KBA, 1xNVA KBA & 1xAK-47 dest.
19	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT994299 at 1235H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA. Eng w/arty. Search of the area revealed 2xVC KBA & 1xNVA KBA.
20	1530	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, Sp Morrow. AO Req #59. DTG: 062400H-102400H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT1036 N to 100374 E to 130374. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div by msg #0087, DTG 070055Z Feb 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
21	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Campo, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #38. Area: BS7128 E to 7628 S to 7623 W along prov bdry to 7125 N to starting point. Time: 090600H-151700H Feb 70. Msn: Area Recon. Tm: Idaho. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
22	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, BT002298 at 1105H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
23	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT935174 at 1155H. While on sweep, rec unk amt of SAF fr est 203xVC/NVA 600m W of their loc. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
24	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, BT164106 at 0930H. Eng 5xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
25	1410	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858 at 1215H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Name: Nguyen Thi But. Age: 18yrs, fem. She is fr Thu Qui Hamlet. She worked as a cook for G-4 Co of 48 <sup>th</sup> Bn. Strength of unit is 40xmen. CO of the 49 <sup>th</sup> Bn is Thu. The 48 <sup>th</sup> Bn is located at BS693946, 697945 & 696945. Wpns: 1x57mm RR, 1x82mm mort, 7xB-40 or B-41 rkt launchers, 2x50 cal MG (1xis broken), 2xM-79 (1xis broken) & unk amt of AK-47, SKS & M-16. The 48 <sup>th</sup> Bn will hit CAP 1-4-2, 1-4-3 & LZ Minuteman soon after New Year. When CAP 1-4-2 was last hit, the 48 <sup>th</sup> Bn had 15xKIA & 5xWIA. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only) (See DJF entry #52, 8 Feb 70)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001

08 Feb 70

2400

08 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1320	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kresge, LRRP tm Illinois, BS393793 at 1240H. LRRP tm Illinois was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC Depew; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
27	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, B/4-21, BS849310 at 1158H. 1xVN male civ (9yrs old) was gored in the head by a water buffalo. D/O compl at 1215H.
28	1333	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, IOS, A/3-82, BT185254 at 1220H. Obsr 1xVC burying land mines. Arty fired & VC evad to BT191252. Arty fired again. Res: 1xVC KBA. Land mines are believed to be at the same loc.
29	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, E/1 <sup>st</sup> Cav, BS848298 at 1215H. Obsr 2xVC evad W w/wpns. En evad into bnkr. Eng bnkr w/Sheridan main guns. Res: 1xbnkr dest.
30	1350	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS515918 at 1306H. Fd 2xstruc, 12'x8'. One was B/T & the other had bomb shelter (6'x4'). Also fd 1xM-16 ammo can B/T, 3xChicom H/gren, 2xM-79 rds & chopsticks. Dest all items.
31	1425	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS804382 at 1230H. Veh fr D Co hit 1xVN male on QL-1. Evac to LZ Bronco by veh. Ntfy: G-5, Sp King.
32	1425	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT153319 at 1400H. Fd 2xshelters, 1xw/false floor. In the shelter was 1xChicom H/gren. Res: Dest all.
33	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS757427 at 1415H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
34	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT994297 at 1340H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA, some w/packs & wpns. Eng w/art. Res: 2xVC KBA & 1xNVA KBA. Fd 2xpacks w/ponchos. Packs extr to LZ West. (See DJF entry #3, 9 Feb 70)
35	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT071301 at 1800H. Rec unk amt of SAF w/neg hits & NCD. Alt: 1400 ft, heading W. Cont msn. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
36	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS855310 at 1100H & 1445H. Fd 600lbs unpol & 100lbs pol rice. Rice was in cloth bags which were in 55 gal drums The drums were hidden behind rocks. Rice was given to Pho Hiep Hamlet. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1522H.
37	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS768425 at 1415H. Dtn 4xVN fem & 1xVN male w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bronco.
38	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, AT958265 at 1505H. Detected 8xindiv mov W. Arty fired w/unk res.
39	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT091279 at 1500H. Obsr 3xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
40	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-1 Cav, BT242248 at 1505H. ACAV uncovered 20-30lb nitro starch mine in a stream. Res: Dest in place.
41	1540	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-1 Cav, BT240210 at 1450H. Fd 1xSKS in a tree. Will extr to Tam Ky.
42	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS845306 at 1130H. Fd 1xaid sta containing med sup & a chest of docu. Med sup given to Pho Hiep Vil Chief. Docu evac to LZ Debbie. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert.
43	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS515716 at 1400H. Fd 1xmusal drum & 1xgrave w/2xNVA bodies in green khaki unif w/belts like officers wear. KIA by SAF & had been dead approx 5xdays.
44	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS510715 at 1400H. Fd docu, 1xUS baseball H/gren & 1x82mm mort rd. Docu evac to FSB 411 & dest rest. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert.
45	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS517715 at 1400H. Fd 100xrds of 51 cal ammo, 3xbangalore torpedoes w/out explo & 1xbag of tin cans prepared for Chicom H/gren. 51xcal ammo evac to FSB 411 & rest dest.
46	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS848304 at 1430H. Fd 900xlbs unpol rice in bags & 55xgal drums hidden under rocks & hedgerows. Rice was given to Vil Chief of Pho Hiep.
47	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS849300 at 1525H. Fd 4xChicom H/gren, 5xM-16 mags loaded, 60xrds M-16 ammo, 50xrds 30xcal ammo. Evac to LZ Debbie.
48	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Arkansas, BT180203 at 1525H. LRRP tm Ark was inserted at above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Robbins; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
49	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46, BT172032 at 1504H. Eng 2xVC/NVA at 200m W of their loc. Res: 1xVC fem WIA/CIA & other evad. Swept area & fd 1xAK-47 & 1xChicom H/gren. Will extr CIA & wpn to LZ Professional & dest H/gren. CIA rept there were 5xVC in the same area. Also fd 4xshelters w/commo wire & flashlight. All dest.
50	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/123d Avn, BS616477 at 1300H. Obsr 1xMAM evad into tunnel. Inserted Blues. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xNVA KIA, 5xNVA CIA, 2xVN fem dtn, 7xshelters dest, 5xbnkr dest, 1x9mm pistol, 1x45 cal pistol, 1x12 gauge shotgun, 5xpacks & several docu all CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Contact broken at 1440H. Ntfy: G-3, LTC Kennedy; III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1630H; IPW, Sgt Hyde.
51	1615	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS560808 at 1450H. Obsr & eng 12xVC w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xpistol belt, 4xblasting caps, 1xsatchel charge, 2xChicom H/gren & 1xSKS, all CIA. D/O compl at 1517H for WIA/CIA to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. At BS555815, CIA: 2xbicycles & dtn 5xMAF. Will evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
52	1615	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Dascanio, Ref DJF entry #25, 8 Feb 70. Change to the following grids: 693946 to 693846, 697945 to 697845 & 696945 to 696845.
53	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/3-1, BS500670 at 1430H. Fd metal box (5"x3"x3"), OD in color w/Chicom writing on it. Will evac to FSB 411.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Feb 70	2400	08 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 123d Avn, BS612469 at 1450H. Dest 5xhuts, obsr ponchos, packs in the area. Eng w/rkts w/unlk res.
55	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS849300 at 1530H. Fd 1xtunnel w/trap door. Opened trap door & rec 1xChicom H/gren & 3xrds SAF. Eng w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xM-1 rifle, 1x7.92mm German Mauser, 1x9mm pistol holster, 1xUS 45 cal pistol (serial #155502), 1xUS M-14, docu, 8xfull M-16 mag, & 2xSoviet H/gren, all CIA. Evac equip to LZ Debbie. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert.
56	1700	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
57	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky PRU & RD, BT265170 at 0220H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 5xbangalore torpedoes CIA. (Info only)
58	1735	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS847297 at 1710H. While searching a shelter, fd misc med supplies. Evac to LZ Debbie.
59	0810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 9 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.
60	0810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 9 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Note: Rice gathering msn in Ba To area. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.
61	0810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 9 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger tm VR. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, MAJ White.
62	1445	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req: 1xSlick. Purpose: VR (1) vic BT3806, (2) vic BT4012. Time: 091100H Feb 70. Pax: 6. Pick up at Ranger pad, BT561048. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, MAJ White.
63	1730	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Night Hawk AO Req. Time: 082000H-090600H Feb 70. Area: Fr BT248470 W to river, N along river to 170497, NE along AO bdry to S China Sea, area includes 100m W of river. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, MAJ White.
64	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, D/4-21, BS882312 at 1645H. While on ptl, fd 26xAK-47 rds, 1xelectrical blasting cap, 100xtrip wires, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xhomemade H/gren, 2xpr green trousers, 2xkhaki trousers, 210xM-16 rds, 1xNVA canteen & 1xUS pistol belt. Evac to LZ Debbie.
65	1835	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT180314 at 1745H. While rtn fr C/2-1 loc, obsr 50xVC, some w/packs & wpns wearing blk PJ's. VC evad in all directions. Did not eng.
66	1848	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tm Illinois, BS394794 at 1600H. Obsr1xMAM digging a hole. 2xteam members attempted to dtn him & MAM evaded. Req extr. Extr denied.
67	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman, B/1-52 Inf, BS587816 at 2200H. Rec SAF & 305x60mm mort rds landed 50m W of their loc. Fired arty w/neg res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0015H.
68	2015	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31 Inf, (en) AT998283 at 1900H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
69	2255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 Sensors, (en) AT932277 at 2237H. Detected 6-7xindiv mov S-N. Arty fired w/unlk res.
70	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 Cav, BT430109 at 2145H. 1xVN fem, age 23, w/frag wounds, D/O to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
71	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-46 Inf, BT171036 at 1700H. Fd 1xB/T Chicom H/gren in soda can w/trip wire 1xB/T M-26 H/gren in C-ration can w/trip wire. Dest both.
72	1855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillip, 3-1 Inf, FSB 411 at 1830H. While unpacking M-74 (incendiary rkt clip for M-202 system) noticed Styrofoam eaten away Cont to unpack & ordnance started to smoke. Personnel were cleared of the immediate vic & ordnance subsequently exploded. LOT #NCI-1-18. Ntfy: G-3 DOT, SSG Reali.
73	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, B/4-21 Inf, (en) BS835291 at 1900H, Sp Clough. Obsr 4xVC w/packs at en coord. Fired arty w/unlk res.
74	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, BS368842 at 0940H. 1xF-4 fr MAG 13 crashed at the above grid. Crew ejected & was extr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde acft, unhurt, at 1010H. At 1055H, MAJ Bonta, S-3 of the 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, rept that Sabre LOH made close VR of crash area finding no salvageable material or ordnance. LTC Detroi, OPS, MAG 13, rept that cause of crash was SAF causing wing to catch fire & stated that insertion of ground troops & planning of A/S are not necessary unless enemy activity spotted in area. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1135H. Ntfy: CG, Gen Ramsey; C/S, COL Tackleberry; G-3, LTC Kennedy.
75	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31, AT943179 at 1100H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA, 4xw/wpns. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. VC/NVA rtn SAF w/NCD.
76	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS376872 at 1040H. While checking out crash site of F-4, dtn 2xVN males. They have been turned over to C/1-52 & will be extr later in the afternoon.
77	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, CC/11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, BS845366 at 1125H. Obsr 3xVN children in a stream at BS839368. They were mov in for a closer look when they rec SAF w/NCD.
78	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT092275 at 1050H. Rec 5-10xrds of SAF 50m N of their loc w/NCD. Rtn AWF. Obsr 6xNVA w/packs & wpns evad N. Swept area & fd 1xblood trail.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	08 Feb 70	2400	08 Feb 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ. GS. Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 09 Feb 70

## From

Date

2400 09 Feb 70

## To

Hour

Date

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0035	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, D/4-21 & RF Plat #980, BS885306 at 082315H Feb 70. Rec SAF & 5xM-79 rds. Res: 5xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
3	0054	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/4-31, AT994297 at 081340H Feb 70. Ref DJF entry #34, 8 Feb 70. Add: 1xNVA KIA.
4	0115	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, OP-1, 1-52 Radar, BS448778 at 082330H Feb 70. Radar detected 30-50xindiv mov W. Blue Ghost & Fire Fly on sta. G/S expended. Will VR tomorrow.
5	0115	(DELAYED) Sp Westerman, B/5-46, LZ Gator, at 082335H Feb 70. Gate bnkr rec SAF fr SE approx 350m. Rtn SAF & fired illum w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
6	0210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, C/5-46, BS771832 at 0042H. Rec 12xrds of SAF & 1xHG fr est 6-7xVC. Fired arty & eng w/SAF w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
7	0440	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
8	0545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20 w/PF's, BS783433 at 0435H. Captured 1xVC sapper inside the perimeter. He had an M-26 H/gren & was planting a B/T inside the wire. He will be questioned & evac to LZ Bronco later today. PF's captured VC. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee. (See DJF entry #56, 9 Feb 70)
9	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, BS509747 at 0740H. Eng 1xMAM hiding. Res: 1xVC KIA. He was wearing blk PJ's & had neg ID.
10	0820	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 2200H-2400H & 100100H-100300H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, MAJ White.
11	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, 1-52, BS502878 at 0820H. Bde LOH, while on VR, was hit by SAF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl by LOH at 0825H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Bn arty LNO & Bn S-3). LOH rec 20xrds SAF w/approx 8xhits w/extensive dam. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, LTC Kennedy; AAE, MAJ White.
12	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, LRRP tm Oregon, BS722252 at 0720H. LRRP tm Oregon was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon. (See DJF entries #13 & 20, 9 Feb 70)
13	0910	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP tm Oregon, BS722252 at 0900H. LRRP tm Oregon was extr at the above time & grid. Box #38 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins. Ntfy: SFC Herndon, FSE; PFC White, G-2. (See DJF entry #20, 9 Feb 70)
14	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-1 Cav, BT260198 at 0916H. Fd 1xbattery (6.9xvolts) w/M-57 firing device attached. Res: Dest.
15	0935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS845278 at 0840H. Employed stay-behind amb, vic of NDP. Eng 1xNVA who walked into vic. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xpistol belt & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. All CIA evac to LZ Bronco.
16	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT185223 at 0945H. Rec 3xrds SAF fr 500m SE of their loc w/NCD. Did not rtn fire because of position compromise. Obsr 2xVC 200m SW of their loc w/packs & neg wpns. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. (See DJF entry #25, 9 Feb 70)
17	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1, BT164322 at 0945H. Fd 1xChicom H/gren w/bamboo around the H/gren & claymore wire on top of it. H/gren was not B/T. Res: Dest in place.
18	1015	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-3, BS770829 at 0050H. An Hai (2) village at BS767829, rec approx 10xrds SAF. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
19	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Ref DJF entry #10, 8 Feb 70. Cancel Mine Dog Req.
20	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, BS722252 at 0830H, LRRP tm Oregon. Eng 4xNVA w/SAF Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xruksacks CIA & 3xUS WIA(M) fr H/gren. Ref: DJF entries #12, #13, 9 Feb 70.
21	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, PF #1-8-5, BS788448 at 0955H. Dtn 1xVN fem w/neg ID. She was shot by PF when she tried to evade. D/O compl at 1010H to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
22	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS593828 at 1030H. Obsr 4xVN evad E. At BS596818 fd & dest 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire.
23	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21, BT045222 at 1045H. Obsr 2xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg packs or wpns 800m E of their loc. Arty processed w/unk res.
24	1020	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/4-31, AT924172 at 0925H. Rec hv SAF fr est 6xVC/NVA fr across a river. Res: Neg cas. Rtn SAF & eng the area w/arty. En evad into group of structures. Surrounded structures. Res: 2xNVA KBA.
25	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, Ref DJF entry #16, 9 Feb 70. Change VC to NVA w/neg packs. Res: 1xNVA WIA/CIA w/1xChicom H/gren. Extr to Hawk Hill.
26	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT162115 at 0855H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Extr to LZ Professional. Also fd 1xbear trap on trail, 1xpressure type firing device w/mine constructed fr arty illum rd. Res: dest both.
27	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS544774 at 0745H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 4xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
28	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS526876 at 0900H. Obsr & eng est 9xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt & 1xHG CIA. Est 6-7xVC evad S. Sabre on sta.
29	1200	G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP Illinois, BS378781 at 1120H. Fd 1xstruc cont 1xMAT-49 SMG & 1xmed kit.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 09 Feb 70

## To

Hour Date  
2400 09 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BT509038 at 1107H. Fd & dest 1xB/T hand flare cont explo & shrapnel w/trip wire disconnected.
31	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT188022 at 1045H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA & 1xSKS CIA. Also dtn 1xVN female & 1xVN child. Extr all to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
32	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, Aero Scouts at 0815H-0915H, BS620480. Obsr ponchos & new fighting pos. Also obsr & eng 2xNVA evading w/neg res. BS620495, 620490, 623495, 623490, obsr base camp w/many huts & misc equip. BS620500, obsr & eng 3xhuts & 1xpack. Res: Dest. BS637501, obsr & eng 1xNVA w/AK-47. Res: 1xNVA KIA. At 0900H, obsr 6xpacks & bags of rice along trail. Unable to retrieve items due to low fuel, weather & neg LZ.
33	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, PF's LZ Minuteman at 0700H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Extr to Binh Son. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee. (Info only)
34	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-46, BT152104 at 1210H. While on ptl, det 1xB/T 60mm mort rd laying on ground on side of trail. B/T was det by smoke grenade. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1225H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Crater was 12"x4". Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1335H.
35	1340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS587816 at 1250H. Fd & dest 6xChicom H/gren. Also fd suspected mort firing pos.
36	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS512875 at 1235H. Heard talking. Eng the area w/SAF. VC rtn fire w/Chicom H/gren & evad NW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1255H. Swept the area & fd 2xblood trails. While enroute to Chu Lai, D/O rec 15-20xrds SAF fr BS512875 w/NCD. D/1-1 on station.
37	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT231164 at 1245H. Rec 3-4xrds SAF. Obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/AWF. Swept area w/neg res.
38	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT242166 at 1340H. 1xM-113 det 1xapers mine w/NCD.
39	1430	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-9, BS463883 & (en) BS463884 at 1145H. Obsr 1xVC undressing & washing on other side of river. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
40	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT098314 at 1205H. Dtn 3xVN fem, ages 7, 14, & 50 yrs old. Kit Carson Scout said they had info on 31 <sup>st</sup> NVA Regt. Evac to Hawk Hill.
41	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, PF #189 w/4-21, BS925223 at 0345H. A 10xman recon elm made contact w/UNSEF. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF & M-79. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xPF's KIA & 2xM-16 lost in action. (Info only)
42	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS939298 at 1430H. Fd 400lbs unpol rice in crocks buried in ground. Extr to Pho Hiep (V).
43	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 10 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.
44	0820	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 10 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Note: Rice gathering msn for Div Chem. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE: CPT Fields.
45	0820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 10 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristole Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange; AAE, CPT Fields.
46	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 23d S&T, BS728556 at 1215H. 1xUS 5xton wrecker was involved in an accident w/VN 2 1/2 ton truck. Res: 1xVN children hurt. US veh was in a convoy going S on QL-1. The VN veh swerved to avoid colliding, hit left side of the truck then went into a rice paddy. 2xVN children in the other truck were injured. MP's are not charging the US driver. Truck will be hauled back to Duc Pho. Ntfy: G-5, LT Krawiec.
47	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT159112 at 1350H. Fd docu in a bamboo cylinder inside a burned down hut area. Extr to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
48	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BS718948 at 1225H. Obsr & eng 7-9xVC w/wpns w/neg res.
49	1500	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops, AO ext #86 is extended for 24xhrs. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) WES; G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
50	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS526876 at 1420H. Obsr 1xstruc w/smoke. Eng w/art. Res: 1xstruc dest.
51	1525	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS773833 at 1235H. Obsr & eng 6xVC w/wpns w/SAF. Res: Neg.
52	1540	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS516872 at 1500H. Dtn 4xVN females (1x15yrs, 2x20-26yrs, 1x40yrs). Only the 40xyr old female had ID plus a male's ID. Both believed to be false. All extr to OP George.
53	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 4/4 ARVN, BS735567 at 1200H. Bn CO was driving along in a veh when 1xNVA who said he wanted to Chieu Hoi stopped him. Res: 1xHoi Chanh evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
54	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 2-1 Inf, BT198291 at 1606H. Rattler 24 rec 2xrds SAF w/NCD. Alt: 2000 ft, Sp 80xknts. 81mm mort fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
55	1630	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

09 Feb 70

2400

09 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, PF's w/B/1-20. Ref DJF entry #8, 9 Feb 70. Add: Also CIA was 1xPSDF who was cutting wire for a sapper. The sapper had orders to assassinate Vong Truong Security Chief & to inflict as much dam as possible to bnkrs & 81mm mort pos. Change M-26 H/gren to M-67 H/gren. (Info only)
57	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Beckert, S-2. Ref DJF entry #20, 9 Feb 70. Change 1xUS WIA(M) to 1xUS WIA(E).
58	1650	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-5, BS702761 & (en) BS708822 at 1425H. CAP rec 3xHoi Chanh's fr Son Quanh. Will be evac to Son Tinh. 2xwere med corps men & the other a local VC. (Info only)
59	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT028217 at 1530H. Fd 1xbnkr w/1xAK-47, 40xAK-47 rds, 2xAK-47 mags, 15xbottles of med & 3xbear traps. Extr to LZ Center.
60	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Beckert, S-2. LRRP AO Ext req. Box #39. Area: Fr BS4665 to 4765 to 4660 to 4760. Time: 100700H-151700H Feb 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
61	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, BT2229 at 1630H. Rec unk amt of 30 cal fire w/NCD. No action was taken. Pilot did not know grid of en pos. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
62	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS839299 at 1640H. Rec SAF fr the S. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1650H. Eng the area w/SAF w/neg res.
63	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS908227 at 1530H. Obsr 3xNVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-16 (serial #1281842), 1xM-79 (serial #73518), 1xM-14 (serial #1301904), 1xflak jacket, 1xmed kit, NVA ID cards, blasting caps, 1xM-26 H/gren, 5xM-14 loaded mags & 3xM-16 loaded mags all CIA. Extr to LZ Debbie.
64	1740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP tm Arkansas, BT181219 at 1723H. Obsr 8xVC w/packs & wpns mov E. Arty fired w/unk res.
65	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS908228 at 1710H. While on ptl, det 1xHG B/T w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1730H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1750H.
66	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS515918 at 1440H. 1xAPC hit a concealed trench. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1450H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Div cas says they will be picked up as cas.
67	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS770836 at 1735H. Fd 2xVC KBA. Bodies less than 24xhrs old. CIA 1xM-14. Evac to LZ Gator. (See DJF entry #2, 10 Feb 70)
68	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/1-4 Cav, BT201174 at 1800H. Obsr 15-18xVC/NVA in green unif 1000m S of their loc. At 1815H: force increased to 40xVC/NVA. Arty fired. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xNVA KIA.
69	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Avn, BS802459 at 1845H. 1xLOH obsr & dtn 2xVN fem w/neg ID's. Evac to LZ Bronco.
70	2335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1 Inf, (en) BT169320 at 2330H. Heard noises 500m NE of their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
71	2150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46 Inf, BT163047 at 1745H. Fd 1xB/T bear trap. Disarmed it & will evac to LZ Professional.
72	1955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/2-1 Inf, BT185241 & (en) BT180235 at 1940H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds that hit 150x200m outside perimeter. Arty & 81mm mort fired w/unk res. NCD.
73	2230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/1-46 Inf, BT203075 at 1140H. Rec hvy SAF & obsr 20xVC/NVA. Eng w/art. Res: 1xVC KIA. Contact broken at 1830H.
74	2050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1 Inf, (en) BT178331 at 2030H. Trip flare went off 500m fr their loc. Fired arty w/unk res.
75	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sg Harmon, B/1-52 Inf, (en) BS529807 at 1930H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/mort & arty Will sweep at first light.
76	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, C/1-52 Inf, NDP at 1910H, req D/O for 1xUS whose eyes were burned while setting up trip flare. D/O compl at 1955H.
77	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, A/5-46 Inf BS664984, (en) BS674985 at 1935H. Obsr 3xVC in open. Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
78	2045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31 Inf, (en) AT926174 at 2005H. Obsr 6-8xcampfires. Arty fired. Res: Fires went out.
79	1000	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bauer, Req time ext to AO ext #116. Time: 152400H Feb 70 to 152400H Mar 70. Appr: CO, C Co 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG by msg #0093, DTG 090400Z Feb 70; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, CPT Howard.
80	1945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, A/5-46, BS664984 at 1850H. While clearing a 45xcal pistol, 1xUS discharged 1xrd. Res: Rd struck another US in the right shoulder. D/O compl at 1907H. Res: 1xUS NBW. Ntfy: G-1, Sgt Edholm.
81	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
82	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force, & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 10 Tac air msns, 7 IR msns & 2 CA's. US/GVN forces comb in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Amcal units rept 7 VC & 7 NVA KIA w/8 IWC. There were 12 VC suspects dtn. US cas were 11 WIA(E) & 2 WIA(M).
83	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour	From Date	Hour	To Date
0001	10 Feb 70	2400	10 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	2100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, at 091300H-091700H Feb 70. Ref DJF entry #67, 9 Feb 70. Add: At 091300H Feb 70: Obsr 6xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC fell but evad w/the rest. Fd 1xblood trail where he fell. At 091310H Feb 70: Fired arty on suspected en loc in the vic of BS771838. Swept area & fd a cam village w/20xcam huts. Each hut had 1xbnkr (5'x3'x2 1/2') in it. Also fd 18xtunnels (15'x4') w/3' entrances. Nothing dest. Will call arty in tonight. At 091700H Feb 70: (Ref DJF entry #67, 9 Feb 70) fd 1xbouncing betty mine on a trail near bodies. At BS773838: Fd area where food was being cooked. Dest: 1000xlbs of rice in 100xlb bags, 3000xlbs of corn in 300xlb bags & 2000xlbs of potatoes in crocks. Rice & corn were stored in sandbags. Threw everything down a well then blew the well. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 2105H.
3	0100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 & RF Plat #180, BS830333 at 0010H. RF #180 in vic of Xuan Thanh village rec SAF & M-79 fire fr N & NW. Obsr 3xindiv evad NW. Eng w/SA & 81mm mort w/unlk res. Res: 2xRF WIA(M). (Info only)
4	0300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT129073 at 0245H. Detected 3-4xen mov N. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
5	0425	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
6	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: 102230H-110030H Feb 70 & 110130H-110330H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lowery; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, MAJ White.
7	0745	CLDC, Sgt Rickman. There will be test firing on the Beach Range in sub-sector II at 0830H (vic 335 Trans & 23d Med). Duration is unk. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Drosdick.
8	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT183241 at 0615H. Rec 10-12x82mm mort rds fr the S& 5-6x57mm RR rds fr the N, SAF & 10-12xChicom H/gren fr the NW fr an est 10-12xVC/NVA around the perimeter. Res: 1xUS KIA & 8xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0700H. Rtn fire w/SA, M-79 & arty. Obsr 4-6xVC/NVA 600m NW of their loc in a rice paddy in the open. Arty fired w/unlk res. Contact broken at 0700H. Fd 2xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. Wpns extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Heffron; III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 0750H. (See DJF entry #25, 10 Feb 70)
9	0815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 2/5 ARVN, BT175154 at 0730H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res 1xVC KIA & 7xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
10	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46. Mine Dog Req. Time: Fr 111500H-121500H Feb 70. Purpose: Op in mined area. Will pick up at Ranger Pad at 111500H Feb 70, tail # unk. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard.
11	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus, S-2. Req time ext for LRRP Box #25. Time: 101800H-111800H Feb 70. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
12	0940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT162053 at 0845H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire running across trail, well cam & emplaced in a bush off the ground. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0905H. They were not wearing flak jackets & neg crater. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 0945H.
13	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 0850H-0925H. BT168297: Eng 2xstruc. Res: 2xstruc dest. BT165298: Eng & dest 2xstruc.
14	1015	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Lee, CAP 1-1-3, BT341165 at 0955H. Patrol rec sniper fire fr the above grid. Arty fired. Swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)
15	1530	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP tm Arkansas, BT205224 at 091514H Feb 70. Obsr 20xVC mov S SE; 8xw/wpns. F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav G/S on sta. Eng w/unlk res.
16	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 178 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT191180 at 0825H. CH-47 rec SA & 51xcal fire fr the above grid. Alt: 200 ft, Sp 120xknobs. Res: 9xhits w/skin dam & main rotor blade. Acft cont to fly msn. Arty eng the area w/4x105mm HE rds. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1050H. (See DJF entry #64, 10 Feb 70)
17	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT181107 at 0855H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF 30m N of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC was wearing khaki shirt & black PJ pants. Also 1xAK-50, 1xpack cont docu, 1xblasting cap, 8xChicom blasting caps, 2xM-26 H/gren 1xfull AK mag (30xrds) & 1xUS first aid kit CIA. AK-50 & docu evac to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
18	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN, BT205149 at 1005H. Fd 1xSKS on a trail. Eng 2xVC w/M-26 H/gren. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 CIA. Wpns extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
19	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT161072 at 0945H. Detected 2xindiv mov N to S. Metal also detected. Arty fired w/unlk res.
20	1040	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Garriety, 478 <sup>th</sup> Avn at 0925H. 3xmiles W of Tam Ky, Sky Crane was going fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky rec 1xrd SAF. Acft landed at Tam Ky where a repair ship is expected. Suspected M-16 rd cut hydraulic line in the tail boom. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
21	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/2-1, BT185241 at 1030H. Dtn 3xVN females (ages 30-35yrs old) & 6xVN children (ages 1-7yrs). Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
22	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT035218 at 1015H. Obsr 3-4xVC. Eng w/81mm mort & 4.2" mort w/unlk res.
23	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, S-2. Cancel Box #26, CPT Dethorn. Req LRRP AO Box #27. Box: UL BS4083, LR BS4380. Time: 110600H-151800H Feb 70. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Scheetz. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

10 Feb 70

2400

10 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
24	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT209074 at 1035H. Fd 1xshelter & 1xB/T Chicom H/gren buried in ground w/pressure release type firing device, & 1xbear trap. Res: Dest all. Fd 1xgrave cont 1xVC KIA. Body approx 2xmos old.
25	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Ref DJF entry #8, 10 Feb 70. Change 2xVC to 7xNVA sappers KIA. Add: 1xbillfold w/200xpiasters, 15xChicom H/gren & 1xlighter w/"641" & Chinese lettering on it, all CIA. Passed to III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1130H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough.
26	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT185241 at 1100H. Obsr 203xVC 25-30m NW of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
27	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, D/5-46, AO Req #49. DTG: ASAP to 282400H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Extend present AO ext #49 to BS6577. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Safford; 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt, WO Phan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Sheetz; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
28	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS509737 at 1130H. Fd 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire firing device. B/T was covered w/plastic bag fr LRRP rations.
29	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT210074 at 1115H. Fd 1xhut. Outside of hut fd B/T M-26 H/gren cam w/leaves & sticks w/trip wire. Dest in place.
30	1207	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/3-1, BS509737 at 1150H. Fd 1x82mm mort rd B/T w/trip wire firing device. B/T was covered w/plastic bag fr LRRP rations. Note: This is not the same one as earlier rept.
31	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Stroehler, B/2-1. Req Tunnel Dog. Time: 111300H-111800H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 111300H Feb 70. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Stroehler.
32	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, BT210076 at 1225H. Fd 1xB-40 rkt launcher in a tree. Extr to LZ Professional.
33	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, St Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT228201 at 1140H. Obsr 10xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/AWF w/neg res.
34	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS721854 at 1110H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
35	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/2-1 & PF's, BT169293 at 1030H. Obsr 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
36	1340	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT166048 at 091700H Feb 70. Obsr 2xVC wearing blk PJ's w/neg wpns or packs 300m NW of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Swept area & fd 4xgraves containing 4xVC KIA. Bodies 1 1/2 days old.
37	1340	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, G Co Ranger, BS848399 at 081645H Feb 70. 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn obsr skeletons at the above grid. LRRP's fd 8xskeletons which appeared killed by napalm.
38	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS813298 at 1250H. Rec SAF fr est sqd of en. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1330H. Rtn fire w/neg res.
39	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, LRRP tm Arkansas, BT173219 at 1305H. Obs 8xVC wearing green unif. Fired arty w/unk res.
40	1435	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS723943 at 1150H. Obsr 25xVC w/wpns. Eng w/4.2" mort. 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn UH-1H was on sta & rec SAF w/NCD. Swept area w/neg res.
41	1430	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Rock Quarry at 1730H. Engr rept they will be blasting in the Rock Quarry at 1730H. Gen Ramsey's office ntfy at 1510H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Heffron. (Info only)
42	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS781477 at 1415H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to Duc Pho.
43	0700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Stroehler; AAE, CPT Spies.
44	0700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Spies.
45	0700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 11 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger tm VR. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.
46	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req: 1xSlick. Purpose: VR in vic of BT3906 & BT4001. Time: 111100H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, SSG Peet; G-2, SSG McKellar; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.
47	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS814298 at 1400H. Fd 1xcave. Before searching cave, they blew a claymore mine in it. Res: 1xNVA WIA/CIA, 1x9mm pistol, 2xChicom H/gren & 1xAK-47 all CIA. D/O compl at 1435H to LZ Bronco.
48	1518	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4-21, B S850391 at 1345H. Rec sniper fire. Eng the area w/SAF. Res: Neg frd cas or dam.
49	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN, BT201142 at 1230H. Fd 50xrds 57mm RR rds in new condition. Extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
50	1525	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS767438 at 1505H. Road grader hit a mine. Res: Rear wheel blown off, extensive damage to grader & neg cas. Crater was 12' wide & 6' deep. Mine was on LZ Liz access road. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1530H. (Info only)
51	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/1-1 Cav, BT240203 at 1430H. Dtn 3xVN females who have info on NVA mov in the 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde AO. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Spellbring.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Feb 70	2400 10 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	1510	CLDC, Sgt Rickman. The Navy will be blasting at 1900H in sub-sector #7. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp McDonough.
53	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1255H-1415H. BT062217: Obsr 1x50 cal pos, trail & trenchline. BT080202: Obsr & eng 1xstruc. Res: Dest. BT080205: Obsr & eng 3xstruc & 1x50 cal pos. Res: Dest. BT079210: Obsr 1xbrick structure. BT069213: Obsr possible tax collecting or rice gathering point w/2xstruc. Eng & dest. BT068210: Obsr & eng 2xstruc. Res: dest. BT068210: Obsr & eng 1xstruc. Res: Dest. BT094205: Obsr 1xtrenchline complex. BT114220: Obsr 1xMAM evad into structure. Eng & dest 1xstruc.
54	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3 at 1440H at BS654453. Fd 1xdest shelter under which was 1xtunnel containing 1xK-44, 2xSKS, 1xunk type shotgun, 200xrds SKS ammo, 1xNVA belt. Will evac all to San Juan Hill.
55	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP tm Arkansas, BT182222 at 1545H. Obsr 11xVC in green unif w/packs & wpns mov E. Arty fired w/unk res.
56	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT118364 at 1600H. Obsr & eng 5xNVA w/AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
57	1630	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
58	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/1-46, BT173144 at 1030H. Fd 80xmixed rds of 60mm, 4.2" mort & 105mm rds. Fd on top of a hill, not cam. Res: dest.
59	1645	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. AO ext #86 is extended for 24xhrs. Appr by: Ba To, (initials) WES; G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
60	1650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill. Ref DJF entry #34, 10 Feb 70. Change to read: 1xVC KIA.
61	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell. AO Ext #82 is cancelled eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; Tien Phuoc, CPT Cummings.
62	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, CIDG at Tien Phuoc, BT0520, 0621, & 0420 (en grids) at 1615H. Obsr 2xcompanies of VC/NVA w/packs & wpns mov NW. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. (Info only)
63	1720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT184286 at 1700H. Obsr 3xVC evad W. Arty fired w/unk res.
64	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard. Ref DJF entry #16, 10 Feb 70. Change to read: 30xcal fire. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Hradecky.
65	0900	MACV at Tien Phuoc, Sgt Hayes. AO Req #88. DTG: 110500H-120500H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT085130 E to 120130 SE to 130120 S to 130070 W to 085170 N to starting point. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, CPT Miller; FSE, SFC Herndon.
66	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-6, Fat City at 1545H. Obsr 1xVN male approx 17-19xys of age, probing the perimeter wire w/a hoe. He is dtn & will be evac to LZ Bayonet.
67	1805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS, A/3-82, BT188241 at 1722H. IOS obsr 15xVC. A/3-82 eng. Res: 4xVC KBA.
68	1935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 4/6 ARVN, (en) BS479791 at 1750H, eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
69	2000	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, 2d CAG, (en) BS443096 at 1900H. Fd & dest 1xunk type mine. (Info only)
70	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, (en) BT159264 at 2150H. Detected 1xindiv mov W. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res. (Sensors on OP Legionnaire)
71	1930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (en) BS805398 at 1910H. Obsr 1xVC. Eng, res: 1xVC KIA.
72	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, OP #1, BS517779 & (en) BS521786 at 2030H-2100H. Rec SAF fr en grid. Rtn fire w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
73	2110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, (en) BS594806 at 2000H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
74	2330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 3-82 Arty IOS, BT185240 at 2216H. Obsr 3xlights, eng w/arty w/unk res. BT156250 at 2234H, obsr 4xlights, eng w/arty w/unk res. BT139290 at 2315H, obsr 2xlights, eng w/arty w/unk res.
75	2300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, Req AO ext #83 fr 101600H-111600H Feb 70 for combat ops. Area: BS650330 to 650320 to 664320. Appr: Ba To, CPT Spangler. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal.
76	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin PF's, BT449090 at 1910H. Fd 1xmine at intersection of Hwy #1 & Fat City access road. Mine was 12"x4". Dest in place. Also dtn 5xVN children who they believed were planting the mine. They will be taken to Ly Tin. (Info only)
77	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations
78	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 5 Tac air msns, 4 IR msns, & 1 combat assault. In the most significant incident, A/2-1 Inf made contact w/UNSEF at 0615H, killing 7xNVA & capturing 2xAK-47's, while 1xUS was killed & 8xUS were WIA(E). US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Americal units rept 12xVC & 8xNVA KIA w/9 indiv & 1 CSWC. There were 6xVC VC suspects detained. US casualties were 1xKIA & 13xWIA(E).
79	2400	Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 11 Feb 70

## From

Date

2400 11 Feb 70

## To

Date

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, AT935277 at 0130H. Detected 5xen mov W. Arty fired w/unk res.
3	0315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS885285 at 0305H. Rec SAF fr SE w/neg cas. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
4	0420	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
5	0435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tm Arkansas, BT181208 at 0425H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/H/gren mov S of their loc. Res: unk.
6	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, 1/6 ARVN, BS710857 at 0335H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & 3xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
7	0657	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, RF #164, BT230466 at 102150H Feb 70. Amb eng est sqd of VC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xRF WIA(M) & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
8	0657	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, RF #722, BT294164 at 0200H. Rec SAF & unk amt of unk type mort fire fr est VC/NVA Co w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unk res. (Info only)
9	1405	(DELAYED) III MAF, LT Boggess, COC, DaNang, BT001731 at 100840H Feb 70. 1xUH-1H exploded & crashed in DaNang 335 <sup>th</sup> Trans fr Chu Lai has a team investigating the incident. There were 12xUS on board (4xcrow & 8xpassengers) The UH-1H belonged to 335 <sup>th</sup> Trans Co fr the 16 <sup>th</sup> CAG in Chu Lai. There were 6xArmy, 1xMarine, & 5xNavy personnel on the hel. The hel was on a special courier msn.
10	2130	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-7 Marines, (en grids) BT082325, 078327, 072323 & 075326 at 101900H-102030H Feb 70. Rec est 15xM-79 rds, SA & AWF fr est 25xen mov N w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & fired arty w/unk res. Shadow on sta w/unk res. Shadow rec 50xcal fire fr vic BT080340 & 070340 w/NCD. Shadow eng & fired arty on suspected en loc w/unk res. Will sweep at first light. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard. (Info only)
11	2230	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai LNO, MAJ Brandit, Quang Ngai at 101635H Feb 70. An unk hel landed at 23d S&T refueling point at Quang Ngai airstrip. Upon compl of refueling, the crew chief apparently didn't make sure the fuel base was shut off & fuel accumulated outside the compound. VN civ collecting fuel outside the wire ignited the fuel. Res: Flash fire w/5xVN civ critically burned. 1x55 gal drum exploded & unk # of 500xgal blivets caught fire. The VN were evac to the 23d Surg Bn at Chu Lai. Initial investigation by MAJ Gonzales. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Dauwalder at 102250H Feb 70. (Info only)
12	0745	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 112230H-120030H Feb 70 & 120130H-120330H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
13	0900	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. The following area is given to the 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt for combat ops. Time period is unk. Area in Minh Long only. All area N of the E-W grid line #57. The area was given thru direct coordination w/Minh Long SF & the 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.14
14	0909	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS658888 at 0820H. 1xM-551 det 1xB/T 155mm rd w/pressure release type firing device. Res: Neg cas, 1xtrack blown off & possible road wheel dam. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1005H; G-4, Sgt Gillespie.
15	0930	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-46, LZ Professional, BT180080 at 102000H Feb 70. During a practice alert rec 60-90xrds of SAF w/NCD. B Co in the field obsr the firing. LZ Professional was not aware of it.
16	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Miller, Tam Ky LNO & PF Plat #132, BT238458 at 0830H. Amb 1xsqd of VC w/SAF. While sweeping, amb by 1xplat of VC. Res: 1xRF KIA & 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
17	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT2670203 at 1000H. Rec 5-6xrds SAF. Rtn fire w/AW. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn. Swept area & fd 1xM-1 cbn in a bnkr.
18	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 3-21, LZ Center, BT073241 at 0955H. Obsr 3-4xVC. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
19	1035	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, RF Co #164, BT230446 at 102150H Feb 70. Eng est sqd of VC sappers. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, & 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
20	1005	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Miller, RF #722, BT294164 at 0200H. 18xman outpost, rec SAF & H/gren fr est Co of VC. Res: 4xRF WIA, 1xRF KIA, & 5xM-16 MIA. (Info only)
21	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, A/4-3, BS647458 at 1015H. Fd 5xbnkr (8'x12'), est 2xyrs old. Also fd 1xChicom radio (still operable). Evac to San Juan Hill.
22	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT186271 at 1015H. Fd 1xapers mine (unk type) w/pressure release type firing device, 5"x6" oblong shape. Mine was not cam, rusty & fd on side of a trail. Res: Dest in place. Crater 1 1/2 ft x 1xft.
23	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Strohler, C/2-1, BT184258 at 1045H. Fd 1xat mine w/pressure release type firing device in a stream. Res: Dest in place. Crater 3 1/2' long, 2 1/2' wide & 2 1/2' deep.
24	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS559801 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 2xVC males w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn.
25	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, BS685917 at 1015H. Dtn 2xMAM (1x18 yrs old & 1x27xyrs old) w/docu. All evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
26	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS808408 at 1045H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xM-16 (serial #860191) all CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Also dtn 4xVN females & 3xVCN males, all w/neg ID (1xVN female DET w/wound). D/O compl at 1035H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001

## From

Date

11 Feb 70

## To

Date

2400 11 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, BT165037 at 1125H. Detected stationary target of unk size. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
28	1150	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-4-4, BS733822 at 0830H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh's. Names: Kao Dua (45yrs old & Kao Dua (40yrs old), both brothers. They had worked for the VC for 3xmos to supply food & materials. Will be extr to Son Tinh. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert. (Info only)
29	1030	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #4. Box: UL BT3507, LR BT3804. Time: 120600H-162400H Feb 70. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Dethorn. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
30	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, B/123d Avn, BS557406 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 8xNVA. Res: 8xNVA KIA (5xmales & 3xfemales), 1xNVA pistol belt w/silver buckle CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.
31	1000	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req the following area for Night Hawk msn. Barrier Island areas: Fr E-W grid line 43 S to E-W grid line 35; on island only. Time: 121800H-130600H Feb 70. Disapproved by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Nelson.
32	1150	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS688828 at 1000H. Dtn 2xMAM. Kit Carson Scout said that DET were VCI. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert.
33	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Stroehler, B/2-1, Req Tunnel Dog. Time: 120730H-121800H Feb 70. Purpose: Search Tunnel complex. Pick up at Ranger Pad on the morning of the 12 <sup>th</sup> of Feb by CC going to Hawk Hill. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Stroehler.
34	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/123d Avn, BS536417 at 1030H-1040H. Eng 1xNVA carrying a pack. Res: 1xNVA CIA & 1xpack CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Following items were in the pack & are CIA: 5xhoe heads, 2xcooking pots, 1xpr Ho Chi Minh sandals, small quantity of rice & tarp.
35	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT172108 at 1130H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire, cam in grass. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1135H. They were walking on a trail, 5m apart & did not have flak jackets on. 10m further down trail fd another B/T H/gren. Res: Dest in place. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1245H.
36	1235	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, CIDG in Tien Phuoc, BT051201 at 101810H Feb 70. 8 1/2 x kms NW of Tien Phuoc made contact w'est Co size en force. Contact lasted 1 1/2 hrs. Res: 2xVC KBA, no frd cas. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton. (Info only)
37	1235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS676813 at 0800H. Dtn 6xVN (2xw/ID & 4xMAM). At 0830H at BS691819, dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. At 0840H at BS695845, dtn 3xVN males w/neg ID. At 0850H at BS686824, dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. At 0900H at BS698834, dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. At 1135H at BS696861, dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Evac all to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
38	1235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS714926 at 1125H. Dtn 1xVN male. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
39	1235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS667889 at 1210H. Fd & dest 2xbouncing betty mines & 1x500lb bomb.
40	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS772461 at 1049H. 1xVN female was hit by a US veh fr B/1-20. D/O compl at 1100H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice.
41	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Gimlet OP (LZ Center), BT072241 at 1250H. Obsr 5xVC 1900m SE of their loc. Arty processed w/unk res.
42	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT229082 at 1220H. Fd 1xNVA med kit laying in open. Extr to LZ Professional.
43	1000	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req the following area for Night Hawk msns: (1) Southern Rocket Pocket, UL BS5200, LR BS5995. Time: 111800H-120600H Feb 70. (2) Area of LZ Stinson, UL BS5086, LR BS5879. Time: 111800H-120600H Feb 70. Disapproved: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longrear.
44	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT155227 at 1230H. Fd 1xVC protective mask & 1xChinese apers mine (4"x3"x 2") in a hut. Extr to Hawk Hill.
45	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP tm Arkansas, BT182222 at 1340H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res..
46	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT098315 at 1030H. Obsr 5xNVA wearing green unif w/packs & wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
47	1315	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-5, BS693956 at 0905H. While on ptl, det 1xB/T w/trip wire hidden in hedgerow. Res: 1xUSN WIA(E) & 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0925H. (Info only)
48	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT158223 at 1345H. Obsr 1xVC evad SW into a hole. Threw H/gren into hole. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn.
49	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS728829 at 1215H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
50	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-6, LZ Bayonet, at 1302H. Dtn 1xVN female & 1xVN male. They were too close to the bnkr lines. Held at LZ Bayonet.
51	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS693846 at 1235H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
52	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS697923 at 1315H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 2xSKS CIA.
53	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS668889 at 1240H. Fd & dest 2xmines & 1x1000lb bomb.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001 11 Feb 70 2400 11 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 TOC, LZ West, AT984252 (en grid) at 1410H. Obsr 4xVC mov into shelter. Fired arty w/unk res.
55	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 12 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell. (note: Ranger tm insertion)
56	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 12 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
57	0745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 12 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
58	1100	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of RR tm S Carolina & LRRP tms Ohio & Calif at the following loc: (1) S Carolina, Hill 270, vic BT422047; (2) Ohio: vic BT3806; (3) Calif: vic BT4001. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Time: 120700H Feb 70. Pax: S.C.-3; Ohio-6; Calif-6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; G Co Ranger, Sgt Landers; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
59	1235	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, BT545066 at 1225H. 1xUH-1H acft from D/1-1 w/11xpax crashed on the beach due to failure of pitch change link. Res: 1xUS NBW(E). Acft is total loss. 2d acft on rescue msn had tail rotor strike acft & set down on the beach w/dam to tail rotor & skids. Neg cas (4xpax). Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mitchell; AAE, MAJ White.
60	1330	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, 1-4-4, vic BS780800 at 0945H. 1xVN male (age 43) w/ID was shot by acft while fishing. Name: Phah Cau. D/O compl 1000H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: G-5, CPT Clarkson. (Info only)
61	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/46, BT173058 at 1325H. While searching the area, walked under a tree & tripped a trip wire. Res: A Chicom H/gren fell fr the tree & det. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1430H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1500H.
62	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus, LRRP tm Illinois, BS400784 at 1345H. LRRP tm Illinois was extr at the above time & grid. Box #25 is cancelled by CPT Miller. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.
63	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS522634 at 1505H. Fd & dest 1xsmall en base camp containing 2xChicom H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 1xponcho, 1xpack, 3xhelmets w/10xsleeping pos. (See DJF entry #72, 11 Feb 70)
64	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT977258 at 1445H. Obsr & eng 5xVC/NVA w/packs w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xpacks CIA w/uniforms. Extr packs to LZ West.
65	1000	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req the following area for Night Hawk msns. Horseshoe area: 1xkm on ea side of the river fr NS grid line 51 W to EW grid line 73. Also in the area: UL BS4477 & LR BS4974. Time: 121800H-130600H Feb 70. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Nordquist. Disapproved: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longrear; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin.
66	1430	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req the following area for Night Hawk msns. (1) UL BS4697, LR BS4994. (2) UL BS4899, LR BS5197. Time: 111800H-120600H Feb 70. Disapproved: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longrear; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: G-2, SSG McKellar.
67	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS839309 at 1550H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1605H.
68	1605	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1605H.
69	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS845303 at 1515H. Rec sniper fire w/neg cas. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
70	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky PF's #110 & 154, BT277369 at 1130H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-16 CIA.
71	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/3-1, BS552634 at 1550H. Rec SAF & H/gren fr UNSEF. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1625H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Eng area w/neg res. En broke contact at 1630H.
72	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/3-1, Ref DJF entry #63, 11 Feb 70. Change grid to read BS553625.
73	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS685897 at 1610H. Fd 4x105mm rds not B/T. Also dtn 4xMAF w/4xchildren. Rds dest in place & evac DET to LZ Bayonet.
74	1715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longrear, S-3. The following area is cleared for Night Hawk msn. Time: 111800H-120600H Feb 70. Area: UL BS4697, LR BS4892. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longrear. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, Sgt Offutt.
75	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan, LRRP Tm Idaho, BS446623 at 1545H. LRRP tm Idaho was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.
76	1725	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP tm Ark, BT175222 at 1650H. Obsr 16xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns mov E. Processed A/S & fired arty w/unk res.
77	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT115363 at 1400H-1430H. Rec incoming arty rds (3xHE & 1xWP airbursts). Rec hv SAF & 8-10xRPG rds fr the W & NW w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA, AWF & M-79. G/S & Helix on sta. LT Monsen of the 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Regt, Duty Officer, rept firing 10xHE & 2xWP 105mm rds into registration grid BT103360. Msn from 1315H-1330H. 1xWP rd was a grnd burst & all others were air bursts. Registration was obsr by 2xBC scopes fr 2xdifferent locs. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich; III MAF, LT Boggess at 1655H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	11 Feb 70	2400	11 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
78	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS558800 at 1410H. Obsr & eng 2xMAM evading. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Swept the area & dtn 2xMAM & 4xMAF (2xMAM & 2xMAF were wounded). D/O compl at 1530H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. 2xMAF evac to Son Tinh.
79	1745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS808408 at 1045H. Dtn 2xVN females (ages 20 & 27) w/neg ID. Extr to Duc Pho. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
80	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn at 1745H. BS551652: obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS549650: Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS549650: Obsr & eng 5-6xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS548652: Obsr a trench line & bnkr/tunnel complex.
81	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, BS552652 at 1750H. Obsr & eng 4xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res: 4xNVA KIA.
82	1825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Fat City, (en grid) BT435079 at 1645H. Dtn 1xMAM N of perimeter. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
83	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, BT032209 at 1740H. Detected unk size stationary target. Fired arty w/unk res.
84	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT170327 at 1810H. Obsr 5xVC w/wpns & packs 1000m N of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
85	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, at 1815H. BS551650: Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. BS549654: obsr & eng 1xNVA wearing green unif. Res: 1xNVA KIA. BS548650: Obsr & eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
86	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21, BS843367 at 1815H. Obsr 10xVC w/wpns evad to BS846355. 4-21 CC recon the area & dtn 4xVN males w/neg ID or wpns. Evac to LZ Bronco. (4xMAM were not any of the 10xVC obsr)
87	1825	D/1-6 Inf, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, BT456014 at 1720H. Fd aiming stakes, shipping plugs, and safety plugs for rkts. BT428057, fd 1xbunker, 2xChicom H/gren, 25xlbs salt, 2xUS canteens, 30xlbs rice, 2xAK-47 mags (full), propaganda sheets in English inside bnkr.
88	1905	C/5-46 Inf, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, (en) BS720884 at 1830H. Rec SAF & 2xM-79 rds w/NCD. 1xacft rec SAF w/NCD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
89	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20 Inf & RF #147, (en) BS808408 at 1630H. Dtn 1xVN male, 1xVN fem. Evac to Duc Pho.
90	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20 Inf, BS752451 at 1940H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
91	2030	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, BT289193 at 1600H, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Docu CIA evac. (Info only)
92	2125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 2/4 ARVN, BS624590 at 1915H. Amb eng 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. (Info only)
93	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, CIDG Tien Phuoc, (en) AT960158 at 0830H, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xpack & 2500 piasters. (Info only)
94	1920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, (en) BT216146 at 1905H. Amb eng 1xVC 150m N of their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xK-44 CIA, 1xpack dest. Wpn evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
95	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/4-31 Inf, (en) AT924196 at 1843H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA in boat crossing river. Eng w/AWF. Res: unk.
96	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS/OP, BT166268 (en) BT132295 at 1930H. Obsr 35-40xVC w/packs & wpns mov NW. Fired arty w/unk res.
97	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #90. DTG: ASAP-141800H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area BT150116 N to 150135 E to 180135 S to 180127. Passed to Tien Phuoc, (initials) JAC. Appr Tien Phuoc, (initials) FHE. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
98	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 LNO, Que Son, BT002278, (en) BT006287 at 2335H. Rec 2-3xM-79 rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. 1xVN civ WIA(M).
99	2120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46 Inf, Ref DJF entry #35, Dtd 11 Feb. Change to read: Det 1xunk type mort rd rigged as mine. Add: Fd 2x82mm mort rds, 1x60mm mort rd, 1xChicom H/gren rigged as mines.
100	2145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Medivac, Sp Boquard, BT208407 at 1500H. D/O UH-1H fr 236 <sup>th</sup> Med Det (DNG), rec hvy AWF .30 cal fire. Took 13xhits. D/O was not compl. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) fr 236 <sup>th</sup> Med at DNG. (Info only) Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
101	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
102	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. AMCAL/2d ARVN Div units rept lt contact in their combined TAOR as search, recon in force & pacification support ops cont. Tac air & arty cont to support. B/123d Avn Warlords, in a series of engagements, killed 18 NVA & 2 VC 8 km S of FSB 411. Inclement weather caused the cancellation of 2 Tac air & 1 IR msn. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 10 pacification support ops. Amcal units rept 9 VC & 18 NVA KIA w/4 IWC. There were 35 VC suspects dtn. US casualties were 10 WIA(E), 4 WIA(M), & 1 MIA.
103	2400	Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 12 Feb 70

## From

Date

## To

Hour

2400 12 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0430	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46 & CAP 1-3-5, while being extracted for an airmove, rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). After compl of airmove, a check of A Co's personnel revealed that 1xUS (named Glenn) was missing. He was last seen in vic of PZ by one of the wounded men. At 112307H Feb 70, an element of A Co's was air moved to H/17(-) NDP, vic BS678910 to begin a search for the missing man. At 0025H, H/17(-) rec SAF & rtn fire w/organic wpns. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. G/S & flareships were on station for the search. A CA w/C/5-46 to vic of MIA is planned for 0630H. H/17(-) will secure the LZ. (See DJF entry #9, 12 Feb 70)
3	0455	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
4	0600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/6 ARVN, BS724824 at 0420H. Amb 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA & 10xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
5	2200	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal. AO Time Ext Req. Req time ext to AO #100 to 282400H Feb 70. Appr by Ba To, (initials) JAR; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
6	0815	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Flare Msn. Time: 2200H-2400H & 130130H-130330H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Fields.
7	0820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Req clnc for APD msn in area: UL ZC0425 & LR ZC1922. Time: 121200H-121800H Feb 70. Req clnc for free fire. Appr: 1 <sup>st</sup> Mar Div, CPT Brewin; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.
8	0830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP tm Arkansas, BT183206 at 0745H. Fd 1xUS 2.75" dud rkt. Res: Dest in place.
9	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46. At BS691925 at 0725H, G/S on station for CA rec hv SAF fr the N w/NCD. At BS695925 at 0730H, fd 1xUS MIA. Res: 1xUS KIA. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields. Ref DJF entry #2, 12 Feb 70.
10	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Helix FAC veh, BS525038 at 0640H. Veh rec 15-20xrds SAF while enroute to Chu Lai on QL-1 w/NCD. LT Matthews was the driver (USAF). Ntfy: Convoy Control, Sgt Harris.
11	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP tm Ark, BT184204 at 0850H. LRRP tm Ark was extr at the above time & grid. Normal extr. Box #14 is cancelled by LT Hunsinger. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.
12	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS806423 at 0810H. Dtn 4xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz.
13	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Tam Ky PF's 150 & 19, BT278398 at 0220H. VC attacked the 2xPF plats. Res: 7xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA(E), 2xM-16 missing, 5xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 2xAK-47, 20xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
14	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS766428 at 0910H. Obsr 1xMAM evading. Fired 3xwarning shots & MAM cont to evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1x72 yr old innocent civ WIA. D/O compl at 0920H to LZ Bronco. Search of area revealed 1xVN female KIA fr SAF. Body was 6-8xdays old. Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders.
15	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS837313 at 0800H. Obsr & eng 5xNVA w/wpns w/SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
16	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Scheetz, LRRP tms Calif, Ohio & S Carolina. 0930H: RR tm S Carolina was inserted on Hill 270, vic BT421047. 0956H: LRRP tm Ohio was inserted vic BT359044. 1005H: LRRP tm Calif was inserted vic BT408026. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.
17	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 30 <sup>th</sup> RF Co, BS644937 at 0945H. While on ptl, det 1xB/T 105mm rd w/pressure type firing device. Res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1000H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
18	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS843317 at 1025H. Rec SA & M-79 fire fr UNSEF while CC/4-21 was on the gnd. 1xpilot was shot in shoulder by SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1030H. Crew was extr at 1035H. UH-1H will be extr. Hel rec several hits. Hel is fr the 174 <sup>th</sup> AHC. *H-1H was extr at 1100H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
19	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT096255 at 1055H. Obsr mov 450m SW of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
20	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT208077 at 1030H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
21	1140	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, PF Plat #183, BS771445 at 1103H. Dtn 1xMAM (age 17-18xys) w/neg ID. Extr to MACV at Duc Pho. Passed to IPW, Sp Spellbring. (Info only)
22	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/123d Avn, BS623514 at 1115H. Obsr 2xNVA wearing green uniforms w/wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Note: They were not able to pick up wpns because of hvy brush.
23	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav & PF Plat #115, BT230166 at 0900H. Rec 5-6xrds SAF fr 300m SE of their loc. Rtn fire w/AW. RF's swept area. Res: 1xM-16 CIA. CIA credited to RF's. (Info only)
24	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS733448 at 1150H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
25	1255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31, AT985300 at 1035H. While on sweep, rec unk amt of SAF fr 200m S of their loc fr est 4xVC. Rtn SA & M-79 fire. Firebird eng the area. Res: 1xVC KIA. KIA credited to 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC.
26	1130	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, PF Plat 136 at Thang Binh, BT214427 at 111330H Feb 70. While on search, rec SAF. Res: 2xmembers of Chieu Hoi sqd KIA, 1xmember of Chieu Hoi sqd WIA(E), 1xM-16 dest & 7xVC KIA. (Info only)
27	1230	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor Bde, at 1145H. Totals for 11 <sup>th</sup> of Feb 70: 5xARVN KIA, 24xARVN WIA, 7xVC KIA, 3xB-40 rkts CIA & 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)
28	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT096255 at 1200H. Obsr 4xVC w/eng packs or wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
29	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT211072 at 1120H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA. Eng w/artly w/neg res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

12 Feb 70

2400

12 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, B/1-20 & PF #183, BS764459 at 1200H. Dtn 1xVN male & 1xVN female w/neg ID. Will be handled thru VN channels. (Info only)
31	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT172105 at 1215H. Fd 1xshelter w/bnkr underneath cont docu. Evac docu to LZ Professional. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
32	1335	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-2, BS776858 at 1015H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, age 30yrs. Name: Vo Van Bien. He claims to be the Hamlet Chief of An Hai. He claims that VC hiding spots when eluding acft are at BS726890, 686846, 679811, 697807 & 745887. Hoi Chanh will be transferred to District HQ for processing. (Info only)
33	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, BT87337 at 1200H. Obsr & eng 5xNVA w/SAF. Res 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 2x30 cal cbn, 1xSKS & 1x38 cal pistol all CIA. (See DJF entry #48, 12 Feb 70)
34	1210	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Req the following AO for Night Hawk msns. (1) Box #41: UL BS4697, LR BS4989. Time: Fr 121800H-130600H Feb 70. (2) Box #42: UL BS6396, LR BS6693. Time: fr 121800H-130600H Feb 70. (3) Box #43: UL BS7091, LR BS7488. Time: Fr 121800H-130600H Feb 70. (4) Box #44: UL BS4181, LR BS4475. Time: Fr 121800H-130600H Feb 70. Disapproved by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell.
35	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, D/1-20, BS764446 at 1213H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. They had 6000xpiasters. Evac to LZ Bronco.
36	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, D/3-1, BS551653 at 1030H-1230H. Fd 1xen base camp w/12xshelters w/bnkr under each. Shelters had piped in water & gun racks. Shelters were 12'x20' & approx 500lbs of potatoes, some fish & salt (unfit for human consumption), 15xChicom H/gren dest, 2xRPG rds dest, 3xunk type explo dest, 60xAK-47 rds, 2xmag evac, 1xNVA gas mask evac, 4xNVA pith helmets dest, 20xNVA unif dest. Evac docu & 1xbag of med supplies to Hill 411.
37	1325	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-7, BT267244 at 1125H. VN children fd 1x81mm mort dud rd at BT257233. Threw it into a hole & hit it w/sticks causing it to explode. Res: 4xVN children wounded & 2xVN children killed. D/O compl 1155H to DNG. (Info only)
38	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-3, BS652435 at 1210H. Obsr 1xNVA w/pack & wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xpack, 1xtransistor radio, & misc clothing CIA. Evac to LZ San Juan Hill.
39	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill. The following area is cleared for Night Hawk msns. Time: 121900H-130500H Feb 70. Area: Fr BS4697 to 4897 to 4894 to 5294 to 4691 to 4597. Free fire only if acft checks in on 1-6 Inf command net. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Nelson.
40	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #15. Box: UL AT9704, LR BS0295. Time: Fr 130600H-162400H Feb 70. Msn: Search & attack. Tms: Alabama & Georgia. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton. Ntfy: FSE, SG Rape.
41	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill. The following area is cleared for Night Hawk msns. Time: 121900H-130500H Feb 70. Box: UL BS4179, LR BS4475. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear.
42	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell. The following area was given to the 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Regt for combat ops. Time: 090001H-132400H Feb 70. Area: BT090346 S to 0931 W to 0631. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
43	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT183243 at 1405H. Fd 1xVC KBA wearing blk PJ's & 1xChicom H/gren CIA. Res: Dest H/gren.
44	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS785405 at 1410H. UH-1H rec SAF while on CA fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1430H. Hel rec unk amt hits. Acft was flown back to LZ Bronco & is repairable but not usable at this time. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
45	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Heaping Stager. Freq: 61.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.
46	0815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Lemon Beach. Freq: 63.50. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Stroehler; AAE, CPT Fields.
47	0815	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 13 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Bristol Lathe. Freq: 55.95. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Fields.
48	1455	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1, Ref DJF entry #33, 12 Feb 70. Add: Fd 7xChicom H/gren, 4xM-26 H/gren, 1xpack, 1xmed kit, misc SA rds & docu, all CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
49	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, Ref DJF entry #44 12 Feb 70. Change to read: 1xUS WIA(E).
50	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, RF 1/15 Co GP, BT260137 at 1329H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 1xRF WIA, 5xVC KIA, 1x50 cal MG, 1x81mm mort tube, unk amt B-40 rds, 2xAK-47, 2xM-16, & 1xM-1 cbn, all CIA. (Info only)
51	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/1-20, BS764446 at 1520H. Dtn 1xVN female, age 30yrs, w/false ID. Extr to LZ Bronco.
52	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS623566 at 1010H. Fd 1xbnkr w/steel sheet covering it. Also fd 200xC-ration cans filled w/rice & 500xrds of 50xcal ammo. (Info only)
53	1557	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS604568 at 1440H. Fd & dest 1xen base camp. Eng UNSEF. Res: 12xVC KIA, 4xM-1 cbn, 1xAK-47 & 5xM-16 mines all CIA. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

12 Feb 70

2400

12 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1620	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
55	1625	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Idaho, BS446633 at 1615H. LRRP tm Idaho was extr at the above time & grid. Msn compromised by contact w/3xNVA. Cold PZ. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.
56	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT095336 at 1515H. Obsr 10xNVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
57	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT123313 at 1530H. Rec light SAF w/neg hits. Eng the area w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
58	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT098254 at 1600H. Obsr 7xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
59	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, at 1330H, BS709845, 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
60	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN. At 0725H at BS494756, 2xVC KIA, 1xM-72 LAW & 8xChicom H/gren CIA. 0725H at BS498758, 1xVC KIA & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. 1300H at BS502757, rec SAF Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). 1510H, at BS503757, rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 4xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
61	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-1 Cav CC #839, BT210208 at 1600H. CC rec unk amt SAF fr est plat of VC w/neg hits. Eng the area w/artly. Res: 1xVC KBA. Alt: 1700xft. Speed: 80xknots. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
62	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS698384 at 1615H. Fd 1xpr US boots, 1xNVA poncho, 1xNVA entrenching tool, 3xlbs TNT, 5xlbs C-4, 1xM-26 H/gren & misc small amts food & docu. Docu evac to LZ Bronco, rest dest. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
63	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS778427 at 1611H. Det B/T Chicom H/gren in a bush w/trip wire running across trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl to LZ Bronco at 1620H. Fd another B/T same as other & dest it. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Boggess at 1707H.
64	1710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-3, BS653424 at 1630H. Fd 15xfighting pos & 2xstruc. In the vic, fd 8x4' long bangalore torpedoes, 4x2' long bangalore torpedoes, 24xAK-47 mags, 15xcases of AK-47 ammo, 34xRPG-2 rds, 88xpistol signal flares, 35xRPG-7 rds, 1xChicom H/gren, 4x82mm mort rds, 1xNVA gas mask, & 10xlbs of TNT. Will dest in place.
65	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20, BS774404 at 1555H. Dtn 2xVN females & 1xMAM w/neg ID. They were fd hiding in hedgerow. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
66	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, B/4-21, BS847317 at 1515H. Obsr 1xindiv w/M-16 wearing green & blue unif. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. In the area fd a shelter w/a sand table in it. It was used for geographic mapping. Also fd 1xUS manual on VC mines & B/T. Dest all.
67	1950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan, VR Req. AO: BS5640 to 5636 to 4636 to 4643 to 5643. Time: 0600H-1900H. Purpose: Warlord VR's, A/S & arty fire. Also check on ammo caches at BS505308 & 5039. Req clnc for free fire. Disapproved by: Ba To, (initials) DES; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold.
68	2015	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal. AO Req #92. DTG: 121600H-131600H Feb 70. Purpose: VR by B/123d Avn. Area: Fr BS650330 to 650310 to 664310. App by Ba To, (initials) DES; G-3, CPT Sherrard (Fire for fire only). If en is obsr, call Ba To for clnc. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
69	1745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, BT112327 at 1707H. Obsr 20xVC. Fired arty w/unk res.
70	1755	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, BT027279 at 1750H. Detected 8xindiv mov W. Fired arty w/unk res.
71	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, D/3-1, BS551653 at 1230H. Ref DJF entry #36, 12 Feb 70. Add: 18x60mm mort rds blown in place.
72	1816	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT168328 at 1805H. Eng 2xVC/NVA 150m W of their loc. One had wpn & was wearing green unif. Other one was in blk PJ's. Res: Neg.
73	1827	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, BT995285 at 1510H. Fd 1xfresh bamboo pig trap on trail. Res: Dest in place w/secondary explo.
74	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS774404 at 1510H. Fd 1xUS pistol belt w/compass case, 2xM-26 H/gren, 2xAK-47 mags, 2xM-16 mags on it. Also fd 1xbag med supplies.
75	1845	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/4-31, AT992288 at 1115H. Eng 1xNVA wearing khaki unif w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xUS M-26 H/gren CIA. Dest H/gren in place.
76	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT180243 at 1730H. Fd 6xdud firecracker rds, 1xwas B/T w/pressure release type firing device. Res: Dest.
77	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/1-46, BT213080 at 1835H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.
78	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, A/3-16 Arty IOS, (en) BT136286 at 1903H. Obsr 10xVC w/packs & wpns mov NW. Fired arty. Res: 3xVC KBA. Ntfy: CPT Howard, FSE.
79	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/1-46 Inf, BT215074 at 2055H. Rec SAF & 2xHG in amb site. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Eng w/SAF & H/gren.
80	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, AO Req #93, DTG: 130600H-152400H. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS535380-5644 to 5638 to 535415. Passed to B SFG, Chu Lai for Ba To, Minh Long, (initials) JAC. Appr: Ba To, (initials) DES; appr: Minh Long, (initials) MF. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
81	2055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1 Sensors, (en) BT154251 at 2040H. Sensors det 5xindiv mov W. Fired arty w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Organization or Installation

### Location

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

**Period Covered**

**From**

To

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Hour

Date \_\_\_\_\_

0001

12 Feb 70

2400

12 Feb 70

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001

13 Feb 70

2400

13 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1345	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B, 1 <sup>st</sup> Bn, 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Regt, BT077338 at 120930H. Rec hv SA & M-79 fire fr est reinforced en plat. Res: 9xUSMC KIA & 3xUSMC WIA(E). Arty fired, A/S & G/S processed. B/3-21 are moving to contact area. C/3-21 will CA into the contact area. CA compl at 1352H, cold LZ. Contact broken at 1530H. (Info only)
3	0130	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine COC, Sgt Dorn, C/1-7, BT086345 at 121900H. C/1-7 reaction force for B/1-7 while on Co sweep, point man made contact w/UNSEF w/AWF at Ly Ly River. Res: 2xUSMC KIA, 8xUSMC WIA(E) & 1xNVA KIA in front of bnkr. Will pick up tomorrow. (Info only)
4	0130	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine COC, Sgt Dorn, 2/5 Marines, AT902516 at 121235H Feb 70. 1xUSMC det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(E). As he was being carried to D/O hel, det 1x105mm rd B/T. Res: 3xUSMC KIA & 2xUSMC WIA(E). (Info only)
5	0230	AAE, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, BS759866 at 0130H. Night Hawk UH-1H acft rec 4xrds 50xcal tracer fire w/neg hits. Alt: 2500 ft, speed: 90xknots. Completed msn. Fired arty w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0350H.
6	0230	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS598807 at 122335H Feb 70. Rec SAF. Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/unlk res.
7	0240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, RF #183, BS768531 at 0140H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng suspected en loc w/arty w/unlk res. (Info only)
8	0430	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
9	0615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS705916 at 121810H Feb 70. While searching tunnel, 1xUS threw H/gren inside. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
10	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21, BS865336 at 0710H. While mov out of NDP, det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E) & 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0725H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 0845H.
11	0830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-21, BS841298 at 0735H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF & en evad to the S.
12	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 2100H-2300H & 140030H-140230H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; FSE, SSG Rape; AAE, CPT Spies.
13	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #28. Box: UL BT4200, LR BS4597. Time: 131200H-162400H Feb 70. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Miller. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
14	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #91, BS565730 at 0825H. While on mine sweep msn, rec SAF Res: 1xPF WIA. D/O compl 0915H. (Info only)
15	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS829319 at 0925H. While mov down a trail, obsr 5xVC/NVA dressed in cam fatigues, 1xhad wpn. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
16	1045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS593821 at 0910H. Fd & dest 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure release type firing device.
17	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS770840 at 0820H. While on patrol, det 1xB/T 81mm mort rd w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xKCS KIA, 1xKCS WIA(E) & 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0850H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. At 0905H, fd & dest 2x81mm mort rds. B/T was buried & men were in file, 15m apart, wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galivan; G-3, Sp Heffron; III MAF, SSG Henry at 1055H.
18	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT095329 at 1045H. Dtn 1xVN fem who had a letter addressed to a VC which had US info on it. Will be evac to LZ Center.
19	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT172104 at 1030H. Eng 3xVC/NVA w/M-26 H/gren 20m SW of their loc. Res: 1xM-16 & 18xrds M-16 ammo CIA.
20	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/3-21, BT079339 at 1130H. Obsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xChicom H/gren CIA. Dest H/gren.
21	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT226076 at 1130H. Rec 5-7xrds SAF & 1xM-79 rd w/NCD. Rtn w/SA w/neg res.
22	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT254213 at 1150H. 1xM-551 hit a 15xlb mine. Res: Left rear road wheel dam & left rear shock dam. Ntfy: G-4, Sgt Blick.
23	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT190218 at 1305H. Fd 100xlbs unpol rice in a hut w/false walls. Res: Dest rice, did not want to carry it out.
24	1335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS747397 at 1310H. Fd a trench 200m long w/15xsleeping pos. Will put CS inside.
25	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT171104 at 1220H. Fd 9xgraves cont 9xVC KBA approx 4xdays old. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1425H.
26	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT093327 at 1240H. Fd in ammo cans, 7xM-16 rds, 23xM-60 rds, 45xAK-47 rds, 2xM-79 rds, 3xblasting caps & docu. Extr to LZ Center. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
27	1445	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Nelson, S-3. Will be blasting in Rock Quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, Sp Heffron.
28	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT193217 at 1335H. Fd 1xbear trap in plastic bag in potato patch (12" dia by 2" thick) Extr to Hawk Hill.
29	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/1-1 Cav, BT254213 at 1300H. Fd 1xtunnel complex 650m long. Will use CS gas & seal it. (See DJF entry #58, 13 Feb 70)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Feb 70	2400	13 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus, S-2. LRRP AO Req Box #29. Box: UL BS6788, LR BS7085. Time: Fr 140600H-192400H Feb 70. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, SFC Herndon.
31	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 14 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call sign: Gavnt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold; AAE, CPT Spies.
32	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 14 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.
33	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 14 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.
34	1420	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Beckwith, S-2. Ref DJF entry #85, 12 Feb 70. C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr rept all incoming rds on LZ Max were not mortars. They believe they were LOB bombs. They fd 5xlbs explo in a small bag at BS756474 & shrapnel on LZ Max that looks like arty rds. Dest explo & will evac shrapnel to G-2.
35	1510	G-3 Ops, CPT Nelson, LRRP tm Calif, Req 2xSlicks & 2xG/S for extr of LRRP tm Calif fr BT408025. Time: ASAP. Pax: 6. Call signs: (Pri) Brisk Cheer 53, (alt) Radford Siphon 53. Freq: (Pri) 51.20, (alt) 40.60. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
36	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 176 <sup>th</sup> AHC, BT258238 at 1510H. Rec AWF at 1000 ft w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
37	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #186, BS831325 at 1415H. Fd 1x50 gal can w/pol rice in it, 1xammo can w/tobacco, 1xCommunist map, 1xVN map of Mo Duc & Duc Pho, docu, & pictures of NVA officials. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee. (Info only)
38	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT226076 at 1125H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xunk type B/T w/pressure type firing device, buried on trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1140H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Boggess at 1505H.
39	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, Ba To (SF & CIDG), BS405283 at 1405H. CIDG elm rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xCIDG KIA. (Info only)
40	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tm Calif, BT411028 at 1545H. Rec SAF fr 2xVC wearing green unif Tm eng the 2xVC w/SAF w/unk res. Tm was extr at the above time & grid. Box #3 is cancelled by G-2 Ops, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SSG Rape.
41	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, LRRP tm Ohio. Req 2xSlicks & 2xG/S for extr of LRRP tm Ohio fr BT371051. Time: ASAP. Pax: 6. Freq: (Pri) 51.20, (alt) 40.60. Call Sign: (Pri) Brisk Cheer 35, (alt) Radford Siphon 35. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
42	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT190218 at 1600H. Fd 1xdud Chicom H/gren 40m outside perimeter. Res: Dest in place.
43	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/3-21, BT066310 at 1615H. Obsr 8xVC evad 500m NW of their loc w/neg packs or wpns. Fired arty w/unk res.
44	1655	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
45	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS, B/3-82 Arty, BT131292 at 1550H. Obsr 10xVC in open w/packs & wpns. Arty fired. Res: 4xVC KBA.
46	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS, B/3-82 Arty, OP Legionnaire, (en) BT123301 at 1520H. Obsr 6xNVA w/packs & wpns in the open. Arty fired. Res: 1xNVA KBA.
47	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21, BS908230 at 1645H. While on ptl, Scout Dog det 1xB/T (above ground) H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xScout Dog KIA, 1xScout Dog WIA(E) & 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1705H. The handler was 1xof the WIA(E).
48	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS747397 at 1655H. Fd in trench line, 1xVC flag, assorted SA rds in 50xcal ammo box, 1x50 cal ammo can full of pol rice, 1xea M-16 ammo can w/med supplies, 1xsurg tray, 1xID card, 6xM-16 mags, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xNVA canteen, 1xpr khakis & 1xUS canteen. Evac all to LZ Liz.
49	1730	B-11 SFG, CPT Wilson, S-3. Ref DJF entry #83, 12 Feb 70. Change to read: 4xCIDG KIA & 3xCIDG WIA. (Info only)
50	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, D/1-46, BT179101 at 1100H. Fd 2xB/T, 1xM-16 mine w/trip wire & 1xlarge apers mine w/pressure type firing device. Both were cam, both C-4, time fuses & blasting caps. Res: Dest in place.
51	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Scheetz, LRRP tm Ohio, BT371051 at 1725H. LRRP tm Ohio was extr at the above time & grid. G/S rec hv SAF. Box #4 is cancelled by CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Vaughn; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.
52	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT183338 at 1750H. Fd 1xcluster bomb bomblet B/T w/pressure release type firing device, not cam. Res: Dest.
53	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS696358 at 1650H. Fd 1xsign in VN stating "Yankee go to US, VC territory." Res: Dest in place.
54	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS736465 at 1710H. While on ptl, 1xUS fell, twisting his knee. Res: 1xUS NBC(E). D/O compl 1716H.
55	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, CC/1-1 Cav, BT199191 at 1740H. Obsr 4-5xNVA wearing green unif evading. Eng w/AW & arty w/unk res.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Feb 70	2400	13 Feb 70

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001

## From

Date

14 Feb 70

## To

Hour

2400 14 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS783385 & (en) BS783335 at 0015H. Obsr 9xVC/NVA w/starlight scope to their S. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
3	0140	173d Abn Bde, CPT McNeal, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #98. DTG: 170600H-201800H Feb 70. Purpose: Ranger Ops. Area: BS7820 to 8120 to 8122 to 7822. App: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde for 173d Abn, Sp Nickerson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
4	0440	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0710H.
5	0555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, LZ Center at 0530H. Bnr #25 obsr 1xindiv 75-150m S of their loc. Eng w/M-79 & arty on defensive targets w/unk res. Area will be checked at 1 <sup>st</sup> light.
6	0605	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, RF #162, BT253454 at 132100H Feb 70. Amb eng est 10xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-16, docu & pictures CIA. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
7	0600	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, PF #30, BS570909 at 131915H Feb 70. Rec SAF fr est 20xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
8	0630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4-21, BS897287 at 0525H. Eng 7xNVA w/SA, AWF & 81mm mort. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xChicom H/gren & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Other NVA evad to E & SE & were wearing green unif.
9	0712	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-2, BS557888 & (en) BS568898 at 132310H Feb 70. Obsr 1xVC mort pos. Rec 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Eng the area w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)
10	2050	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BS766833 at 131935H. A trip flare went off in front of their NDP. Eng w/H/gren. 1xUS stood up & rec frag wounds in chest. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 132010H Feb 70 to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Called G-1, Mr Romano of the Cas Bureau affirmed as combat cas.
11	0750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Small, cancel LRRP Box #39 eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
12	0825	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 2200H-2400H & 150100H-150300H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sg Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, MAJ White.
13	1100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold, AO Req #96. DTG: 141200H-242400H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS5948 to 5748 to 5747 to 5447 to 5440 to 5640. Appr: Ba To, (initials) DES; Minh Long, (initials) JWF; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
14	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, S-2. LRRP AO Ext req for Box #28. Area: Fr BT4100 to 4200 to BS4299 to 4199. Time: 131200H-162400H Feb 70. Msn: Radio Relay. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon.
15	0925	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tms Illinois & S Carolina. RR tm S Carolina was inserted on Hill 707 at BS418998 at 0808H. LRRP tm III was inserted at BS431985 at 0825H. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.
16	0815	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req LRRP AO Box #5. Box: UL BS3597, LR BS3795. Time: Fr 141200H-182400H Feb 70. Msn: Monitor sensors & RR. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
17	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Arty AO. BT123018 at 0925H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA carrying 6 ft tube. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
18	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS788493 at 0830H. Rec SAF fr CA area. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (door gunner). D/O compl 0835H to LZ Bronco. UH-1C acft rec 1xrd thru plexiglass above the pilot's compartment. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
19	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, CC/1-20, BS810410 at 1020H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
20	0925	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req 3xSlicks & 2xG/S for insertion of LRRP tm Texas & 2xTMF personnel on OP Pineapple in the vic BS357962. Pax: 10 & cargo. Pickup 2xTMF pers & equip at Admin Pad & LRRP tm Texas at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Call Sign: (Pri) Brisk Cheer 43, (alt) Radford Siphon 43. Freq: (Pri) 51.20, & (alt) 40.60. Time: 1530H. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; G Co Ranger, SSG Hodgens; TMF, PFC Moore; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen.
21	1040	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS789438 at 1001H. While on search & clear msn, fd 30xAK-47 rds & docu. Dest rds & evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
22	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT100324 at 1025H. Obsr 10xNVA w/packs & wpns evad SE. Arty fired w/unk res.
23	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen, LRRP tm Oklahoma, BS418809 at 0944H. LRRP tm Okla was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.
24	1135	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R/6 ARVN, BS718833 at 0930H. While landing into hot LZ, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 CIA. (Info only)
25	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT158238 at 1000H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA, 4xw/wpns & 1xw/a tube, mov SW to N. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. G/S on sta at 1015H. C/2-1 inserted at 1030H at BT148237. Swept area & fd 1xblood trail.
26	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT148237 at 1030H. Rec 2-5xrd of SAF w/NCD. Alt: 50 ft, speed: 15 knots. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
27	1155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS479640 at 1110H. Rec sniper fire fr 100m S of their loc. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1220H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

14 Feb 70

2400

14 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor Bde, for 13 Feb 70. Totals: 5xARVN KIA, 18xVC KIA, 3xVC, 3xB-40 rcts, 1xB-40 rkt launcher & 1xAK-47, all CIA. (Info only)
29	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS795416 at 1204H. Rec 1xM-79 rd w/NCD. Swept area & dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
30	1230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS787445 at 0750H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0808H. B/T was above ground & cam. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1245H.
31	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, at 0900H-0930H. BT140292: Blues inserted w/neg findings At 0935H-1005H at BT177298, Blues inserted, dtn 4xMAM. Extr to LZ Young. At 1020H-1030H at BT158232, Blues inserted w/neg findings.
32	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT228091 at 1130H. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire cam. Dest in place.
33	1330	CLDC, Sgt Rickman. At 1400H-1530H & 1900H-2000H, there will be M-16 firing at the Beach Range. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp Heffron.
34	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT149276 at 1245H. Eng 2xNVA, 1xw/pack. Res 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack cont clothing & 1xcarrying case CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
35	1335	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT139282 at 1215H. Eng 2xVC w/neg packs or wpns 300m NW of their loc. Res: 1xVC CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
36	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS841306 at 1245H. Obsr 4xindiv w/wpns mov N. Arty fired w/unk res.
37	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, S-2. Night Hawk msn AO Req. Time: Fr 141800H-150500H Feb 70. Box #51: UL BT1626, LR BT2024. Box #52: UL BT1232, LR BT1626. Appr: G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
38	0950	B-11 SFG, CPT Wilson, S-3. Ref DJF entry #83, 12 Feb 70. Fd 1xCIDG MIA. Res: 1xCIDG KIA.
39	1220	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req Night Hawk AO. Time: 141800H-150500H Feb 70. Box: UL BS4080, LR BS4475. Disapproved by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear.
40	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips, S-3. Night Hawk AO, Box #61. Time: Fr 141800H-150500H Feb 70. Box: UL BS4774, LR BS5172. Appr by MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
41	1425	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear. The following area is cleared for Night Hawk msn. Time: 141800H-150500H Feb 70. Box #45: UL BS4985, LR BS5181. Appr: G-2 Ops, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
42	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/1-20, BS816425 at 1340H. Dtn 1xVN male (age 13yrs) w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
43	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, (en grids) BS741743 & 742475 at 1315H. Fd 2xtunnels at the above grids. The village chief fr Pho Nghia Village led them to these tunnels. He states they are used as assembly areas for attacks on LZ Max.
44	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Inf at LZ Professional, (en grid) BT174107 at 1430H. Sensors detected 8xheat sources & 40xpers mov E to W. Fired arty w/unk res. At 1442H, detected 12xpers mov E to W. Arty fired w/unk res.
45	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 15 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr: G-3: MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
46	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 15 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
47	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 15 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
48	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT244243 at 1030H. 1xM-551 Sheridan tank det 1x50 lb nitro starch mine w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1120H. Crater was 8' x 5'. Res: right front road wheel dam, the idler arm dam, suspension system dam & 1xtrack blown off. Track is a combat loss. Veh will be extr ASAP. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1115H; G-4, Sgt Gillespie.
49	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1, BT158228 at 1340H. Obsr 3xVC 400m SW of their loc w/neg packs & 1xwpn. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
50	1610	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
51	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips, C/4-3, BS553406 at 1100H. C/4-3 CA fr San Juan Hill to vic BS553406 was compl at 1220H. Req Graves Registration personnel at 1440H. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer.
52	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT223225 at 1440H. While on sweep msn, 1xM-551 det a 50-60xlb nitro starch mine. Crater: 8'x8'. Mine had pressure release firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). They were not wearing flak jackets. D/O compl at 1445H. Res: 3xleft front road wheels dam, idler arm & suspension arm da. Veh is combat loss. Will extract veh ASAP. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1555H; G-4, CPT Collins.
53	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS721818 at 0900H. Det 1xunk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6 ARVN, BS722818 at 0900H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
55	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/6 ARVN, BS722843 at 1445H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
56	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1, BT172227 at 1520H. Eng 2xVC evading w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(E)/CIA & 1xpack CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
57	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS725814 at 1430H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 1xSKS, 1xM-1 rifle, & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
58	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-21, BS843303 at 1515H. Fd 1xNVA flag & dtn 1xVN female. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
59	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Besner, S-2. Req time ext for LRRP Box #27. Time: 151800H-161800H Feb 70. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett.
60	1655	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS696908 at 1515H. Dtn 9xMAF & 1xMAM w/neg. ID Evac to LZ Bayonet.
61	1700	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-6, BS723789 at 1120H. While on ptl, fd 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA & 1xVN civ WIA who were amb by VC while fishing. PF's are fr CAP 1-4-6 & were not on the CAP patrol. D/O compl at 1140H. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon. (Info only)
62	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 4-31 Sensors, BT036214 at 1655H. Detected 8xindiv in a stationary pos. Arty fired w/unk res.
63	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn #528, BT214086 at 1640H. While on resupply msn, rec 4-5xrds SAF. Rec: 1xhit in engine housing w/neg cas. Arty eng en grid w/unk res. Alt: 900 ft, speed: 65xknots. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
64	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS789435 at 1600H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
65	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/B/4-21, BS843302 at 1520H. Rec 3-4xrds M-79 fire. G/S called on sta. Res: NCD.
66	1725	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS840310 at 1520H Obsr unk amt of VC/NVA w/wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: Neg.
67	1735	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT080308 at 1600H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.
68	1735	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT073308 at 1630H. Obsr 6xVC evad SW. Arty fired w/unk res.
69	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/1-46, BT176107 at 1720H. Eng 1xVC/NVA w/neg packs or wpn 200m fr their loc. VC evad to the S & SE successfully.
70	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 1-46 Sensors, AS935994 at 1000H. Detected 11xindiv mov E. At 1030H, detected 11xindiv mov W. No action taken.
71	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS617502 at 1735H. Made contact w/UNSVCF. Res: 2xVC & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Evac thru ARVN channels. (Info only) (See DJF entry #63, 14 Feb 70)
72	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold, B/4-21, BS829310 at 1315H. Rec frag wounds fr G/S (174 <sup>th</sup> Avn) rkts. Yellow smoke was put out by 1xplat ldr & the CO. The plat leader's smoke dissipated while the CO's stayed in the area. Pilot did not see the frd pos w/out smoke. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1810H. Unit had been rec sniper fire.
73	1700	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, LRRP tm Texas, BS357962 at 1635H. LRRP tm Texas was inserted into Box #5 at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Vaughn; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
74	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Alabama, AT999012 at 1515H. Tm was inserted at the above time & grid. They immediately heard mov all around. Obsr 5xNVA wearing khaki unif w/K-50. Extr at 1610H. G/S rec hv SAF w/NCD. G/S eng the area w/unk res.
75	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Georgia, AT994033 at 1500H. LRRP tm was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Lassier.
76	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Georgia, AT994033 at 1345H. LRRP tm was inserted & had commo problems. Tm extr at 1414H.
77	1830	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/4-31, AT979261 at 0905H. Eng mov 100m to their S. Res: 1xVC KIA.
78	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT148313 at 1800H. Eng 2xVC/NVA. Swept area & rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
79	2217	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, C/2-1 Inf, (en) BT185256 at 1800H. Dtn 5xVN. Evac to Hawk Hill.
80	1935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kresge, LRRP tm Oklahoma, BS424814 at 1700H. Obsr 6xVC south of insertion grid. Saber #79 in area fired rkts on VC. VC evad into woodland w/unk res.
81	1935	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kresge, D/1-52 Inf, BS564789 at 1735H. Dtn 2xVN (females) & 4xVN children in area where D Co had contact earlier today. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Women have been classified as Civ Def and will be evac to Son Tinh.
82	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2, LRRP AO Req Box #30. UL BS4741, LR BS5237, fr 150600H Feb to 201700H Feb 70. Passed to SFG for Ba To, (initials) JAC; Disapproved: Ba To, (initials) DES. Disapproved: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal.
83	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, 1745H. Ref DJF entry #71. Add: 2xNVA CIA. (info only)
84	2305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/4-46 Inf, Mine Dog Tm Req. Time: 150900H-151800H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0900H. Tail # unk at this time. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, Sp Reynolds; Appr G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20 Inf, (en) BS726475 at 2235H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn 100-150m fr their loc. Eng w/M-79 w/unlk res.
86	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 2-1 Sensors, (en) BT135286 at 1935H. Detected unk # indiv. Fired arty w/unlk res.
87	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/3-1 Inf, LZ 411 at 2120H. Obsr mov in front of bnkr #8, NW side, eng w/SA & H/gren. Fired illum & checked area w/neg res.
88	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kresge, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #29. Ntfy: SFC Lassier, FSE.
89	1720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1 Inf, (en) BS486606 at 1710H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1755H. G/S on sta. Rec hvy SA/AWF. Contact broken at 1750H.
90	2215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, H/17 Cav, (en) BS680919 at 2150H. Rec 2xRPG rds and hvy SAF fr est 10xVC w/NCD. Eng w/AWF & fired arty w/unlk res.
91	2000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1 Inf, (en) BT140325 at 1900H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA: 1xpack.
92	1940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, IOS OP Legionnaire, BT166268 at 1825H. (en) BT133292. Obsr 10xNVA in unif mov NW w/packs & wpns. Fired arty. Res: 3xNVA KBA, D/3-82 Arty.
93	1919	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, CC/2-1, Tail #100, (en) BT188284 at 1840H. Rec approx 5x.51 cal rds at 2000' at 100 knots w/NCD. Rtn fire w/AWF & arty w/unlk res. (8x105mm & 4x(WP) 105mm. Ntfy: AAE: CPT Mikesell; III MAF, Sgt Stabbs at 1930H.
94	2110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, 3/4 ARVN, BS782510 at 1900H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
95	2010	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, D/1-20 Inf, Sp Clough,, BS733473 at 1950H. Rec 1xHG. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2005H. Neg action taken.
96	2125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/1-20, BS733473 at 2051H. Heard mov to front. Eng w/M-79. Res: 1xsec explo, 1xWIA(E). D/O at 2114H to Bronco. 142135H fd B/T made w/2xbamboo stakes w/metal tips & battery explos C-4 B/T was disarmed.
97	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52 Inf, BS597810 at 1800H. 1xEM had bayonet attached to wpn & stuck in ground. As he was pulling the bayonet fr the ground, wpn discharged. Res: 1xNBW(E), wounded in ankle & foot. D/O to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg at 1825H.
98	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, E/5-46 Inf, BS789853 at 1710H. While firing 4.2" HE, recon msn 1xVN female moved into impact area. Res: 1xVN fem WIA. D/O at 1730H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Rd was a registration rd. Area is cleared for this & all VN civ knew about this area & were warned to keep out.
99	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, rec AWF & 2xRPG rds fr BT168158 at 1245H. Rtn SA/AWF & arty fired. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 11xARVN WIA(E), 2xARVN WIA(M). While sweeping, made contact w/25xVC/NVA. (In some cases hand-to-hand). G/S & A/S & arty fired. Contact broken at 1635H. (Info only)
100	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf & RF 180, BS884311 (Chi Trung) at 2015H, Chi Trung (1) rec 3xB-40 rcts. Res: 1xVN civ KIA, 4xVN civ WIA(E), 3xVN civ WIA(M). D/O attempted at 2035H, rec SAF & M-79 fire. G/S eng area & D/O compl at 2150H for 4xVN civ WIA(E). The 3xVN WIA(M) were treated & left in the field. En grids BS829305 & 875295 were eng w/4.2" HE w/unlk res. Neg US cas. Possible population center attack. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston: S-5.
101	2100	AO Req #102 Req, SFG, Tien Phuoc, 2100H. DTG: 150500H-160500H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT090165-065195-084204-100180. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad. Appr: 3-21, LT Tynan; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to Tien Phuoc, PFC Hargis. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
102	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Boretti, Night Hawk Req. AO Box #49: UL BS4179, LR 4475. Time: 1800H-150600H. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Cancel Box #45. Passed: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Boretti. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies; FSE, CP Clark.
103	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Nordquist, AO Req #99. DTG: 150001H-202400H Feb 70. Purpose: A/S & VR. Area: (in Minh Long AO only) all area N of EW grid line #57. Appr: Minh Long, (initials) SRC; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, CPT Howard.
104	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN. Req Tac airlift by CH-47 (4xlfts) for 240xpax for 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN. PZ Tam Ky. Call Sign: Requard Bravo. Freq: 67.35. LZ at BT163204. Call Sign: Requard Romeo. Freq: 67.35. LZ is secure. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
105	2255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, BT135272. At 2200H, obsr 1xMAM evading NE. Did not eng. At 2230H, rec 100-150x rds 30xcal fire fr W side of Hill 180. Night Hawk was flying N at 500 ft & 50 knts. Res: Neg hits. Rtn fire w/M-60 & miniguns. Res: Pos silenced. Arty will be fired. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
106	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/123d Avn, BS579398 at 1405H. Obsr 1xVC, tunnels & bnkr. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KBA. 1xtunnel complex caved in & 2xbnkr dest. Arty was fired by B/6-11 Arty.
107	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/2-1, BT159238 at 1510H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 3xpacks, med supplies, 4xAK-47, clothing, 1xbear trap, 1xChicom H/gren, 7xammo cans containing more med supplies, 1815xM-16 rds, 50xsmoke H/gren, 800x7.62mm rds, 13xM-33 H/gren, 8xM-26 H/gren, 50lbs personal clothing, 3lbs docu, & 10lbs uniform material, all CIA. Evac all to Hawk Hill.
108	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001

## From Date

15 Feb 70

## To

Hour Date  
2400 15 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, C/4-21, LZ Debbie, (en grid) BS877317 at 0007H. Obsr SAF at the above grid being fired into village at the base of LZ Debbie. Eng w/4.2" & 81mm mort w/unk res. Will check area at first light.
3	0430	CLDC, Sp Ingals, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff: 0705H.
4	0440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, HB Team, BT106330 at 0405H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr 300m E of their loc. 3xVN males fr the HB tm were WIA(M). Rtn fire w/81mm mort w/unk res. (Info only)
5	0530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 & Binh Son PF's, BS601935, (en grid) BS614936, at 0250H. PF Plat #8 rec 300-500xrds SAF fr est 10xVC. Rtn SAF & fired illum. Res: 4xPF WIA(E) & 1xM-16 MIA. (Info only)
6	0530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, D/3-1, LZ Manassas, at 0455H. 1xEM shot himself in the foot while trying to clear his wpn. Wpn was double feeding. Res: 1xNBW(E).
7	0740	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-3-7, BS614935 at 0305H. Rec 250-350xrds SAF fr 10-15xVC 100m fr their loc. Rtn fire w/organic wpns. VC broke contact & fled S. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
8	2000	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #103, DTG: 151200H-252400H Feb 70. Area: Fr BT377175 N along Railroad tracks to 325198 S along Tam Ky River to 287140 W to 270140 S to 270030. Disapproved by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman.
9	0940	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN, BT165172 at 0915H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
10	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/2-1, BT075323 at 0835H. Obsr 4-5xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
11	0955	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 152130H-152330H & 160030H-160230H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Fields.
12	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS479771 at 0830H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins. Extr CIA to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
13	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS747399 to 745396 (en grids) at 0916H. Fd 1xtrench 800m long, 8' high & 6' wide. Also fd 5-10xrecently used sleeping pos. Will try to insert sensors in the trenches.
14	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS605495 at 0730H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xpressure release type M-16 mine buried in the ground. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 0930H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
15	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS479779 at 0950H. D/1-1 obsr 4xMAM & 4xVN children at crash site. R/1-52 dtn the & evac to LZ Stinson.
16	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS479779 at 0835H. While eng a bunker w/a H/gren, 1xUS dropped it accidentally. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0840H. Also at same time & grid, 30m away, eng 1xbnkr w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA.
17	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, PF #185, BS800435 at 1025H. Dtn 2xVN civ (1xmale & 1xfemale) w/neg ID. Evac to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)
18	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT100324 at 1030H. Obsr 15-20xVC w/neg packs or wpns. Arty fired w/unk res.
19	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, RF #115, BS885306 at 1025H. While trying to B/T an 81mm mort rd, the rd det. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1035H. (Info only)
20	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R/1-52, BS478778 at 1010H. Eng 1xVC in a hole w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson.
21	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT110324 at 1035H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evad E w/neg pack or wpn w/SAF, 35-40m fr their loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
22	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Rattler #12 (71 <sup>st</sup> Avn), BT168171 at 1015H. Rec 4-6xrds SAF w/NCD. Alt: 50 ft, Speed: 50 knots. No action taken, Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
23	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS489791 at 1030H. Dtn 1xMAF who was evading. Evac to LZ Stinson.
24	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, at 0935H. BS919228, obsr 2xVC evad W. Eng w/4.2" mort w/neg res. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. BS915228, fd 1x4.2" illum rd. Res: Dest in place.
25	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21, BT110324 at 1035H. Fd 1xVC killed by mortars. Body approx 12xhrs old.
26	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, D/3-21, BT098319 at 1055H. Obsr 15-20xVC. Eng w/organic wpns w/unk res.
27	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4/5 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #9, 15 Feb 70. Add: 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
28	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BT220088 at 1115H. Amb 2xen. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA.
29	1220	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/3-21, BT098299 at 1200H. Obsr 3xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
30	1235	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, Ref DJF entry #5, 15 Feb 70. Add: 2xPF WIA(E), 1xPF KIA, 1xK-50, 1xB-40 rkt CIA & 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
31	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, A/3-21, BT095225 at 1245H. Obsr 2xNVA w/packs & wpns evading E. Arty fired w/unk res.
32	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT015985 at 1245H. Obsr 2xMAM evading. Eng w/rkts w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date  
15 Feb 70

To

Hour Date  
2400 15 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-6, BT468023 at 1030H. Det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/pressure release type firing device. The 3d man in the file det the B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1040H. All were wearing flak jackets & were 5m apart. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Henry at 1335H.
34	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req 3xSlicks & 2xG/S for extraction of LRRP tm Texas fr vic BT357962 (OP Pineapple). Time: 151630H Feb 70. Pax: 10. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; AAE, CPT Fields.
35	1315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS819422 at 1100H. While sweeping area, fd 1xAK-47 w/mag w/20xAK-47 rds. Arty fired into area at 142235H Feb 70 at suspected en loc.
36	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor Bde, BT156472 at 1000H. Rec hv SAF & RPG rds. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 16xARVN WIA. (Info only)
37	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17(-) Cav, BS712891 at 1000H. Obsr 1xVC evading. Fired 2xM-79 rds in his direction & 1xrd went off too close to frd pos. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H.
38	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-52, BS597810 at 1025H. Fd & dest 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire.
39	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS724490 at 1320H. Fd & dest 2x2.75 rkts still in pod.
40	1345	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS813423 at 1155H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. He said he was a VC & is leading B Co to a tunnel w/wpns in it. Ntfy: IPW, LT Manson. (See DJF entry #54, 15 Feb 70)
41	1350	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, PF #180, BS908302 at 1110H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/wpns in a sampan. The sampan landed & en evad. Swept the area & dtn 2xVN males. Will be handled thru ARVN channels. (Info only)
42	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, R/3-21, BT086267 at 1220H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, med supplies & docu CIA. Extr to LZ Center. Ntfy: IPW, LT Manson.
43	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1-46 Sensors, BT174107 at 1335H. Heat sensors detected 6xstationary targets. Arty fired w/unlk res.
44	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 16 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gavnt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.
45	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 16 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: APD msn #11. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Fields.
46	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 16 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cong Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lowery; AAE, CPT Fields.
47	1700	(DELAYED) Div Chem, G-2 Air, SFC Smith. APD msn #D-11. Time: 1300H-1530H. Req clnc for APD msn in area bounded by AS9496, 9490, BS0490, 0496. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Appr 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Boretti; G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, CPT Fields; Div Chem, SFC Smith; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.
48	1445	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dowdy, IOS, D/1-14 Arty, BS480772 at 1110H. Obsr & eng 10xVC in the open w/art. Res: 5xVC KBA. At 1205H, BS477771, obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 11xVC KBA. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1545H. (See DJF entry #65, 15 Feb 70)
49	1450	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold, Cancel AO ext #93 eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; B-11 SFG, LT Burke.
50	1512	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS688333 at 1432H. Rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1504H. Eng area w/art. w/unlk res.
51	1030	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, Radar on OP-1. Detected 25-30xVC mov E fr BS472778. Fired arty & G/S on sta at 2030H. At 2145H, G/S broke sta to refuel & rec 100xrds 50xcal fire w/NCD. Fired arty on en grid BS491783 & GS/ on sta at 2200H. Eng grid BS491783 & rec AWF (100xrds), 30xcal, w/NCD. At BS465768, obsr & eng 50-60xVC in open. Also fired arty w/unlk res. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1500H.
52	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 & R/1-52, BS478778 at 0745H. 1xAH-1G lost a tail rotor. 1xLOH is providing security. R/1-52 CA to loc to secure acft. Ship was extr at 0920H. The 2xpilots were NBW(E). D/O compl 0800H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
53	1440	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dowdy, D/1-52, BS562791 at 1025H. Dtn 3xMAM. One states that 22xNVA evad N & 10xVC evad S approx 10xmin before they arrived. Will evac them to LZ Bayonet. Swept area w/neg res.
54	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, Ref DJF entry #40, 15 Feb 70. Add: Hoi Chanh had 1xM-26 H/gren & led B Co to tunnel complex (6'x4'x4') which was dest. Hoi Chanh was hamlet security chief of Tap On Bac Village. (vic BS802428)
55	1530	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-6, BS731779 at 1220H. Det 1xunk type pressure release type mine. Res: 1xUSMC KIA (4 <sup>th</sup> CAG Co) & 3xUSMC WIA(E). D/O compl 1245H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
56	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, Tunnel Dog Req. Time: 170700H-180700H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 0700H. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 15 Feb 70

To

Hour Date  
2400 15 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT105218. Blues inserted at 1445H using 2xUH-1H. Rec SA & AWF fr bnkr complex. Blues overran en pos. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS, 2xpacks & 1xmed kit CIA. Rec SA & AWF fr jungle. Res: 1xUS KIA. G/S eng area & LOH rec AWF w/NCD. Blues extr at 1615H.
58	1430	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, S-2, Night Hawk msn req. Time: Fr 151800H-160500H Feb 70. Box #62: UL BS6247, LR BS6542. Appr G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Fields.
59	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2, Night Hawk Msn Req. Time: Fr 151800H-160500H Feb 70. Box #44: UL BS4179, LR BS4475. Appr: G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Fields.
60	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, S-2, Night Hawk Msn Req. Time: 15200H-160500H Feb 70. Box #53: UL BT0424, LR BT1020. Fire only after coordination w/A/3-21. Appr: G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard; FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Fields.
61	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS707826 at 1530H. Obsr & eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl 1715H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
62	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS723823 at 1415H. Det 1xapers mine w/pressure release type firing device, buried on trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1420H. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1800H.
63	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, LRRP tms Ala & Ark, BT010985 at 1130H-1255H. Inserted tms at 1135H & extr tms at 1252H because of no commo. Obsr 5-10xVC evad while leaving the extr site. Eng the area w/unlk res. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White.
64	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT082272 at 1550H. Fd a structure & bunker complex w/med supplies, 5xstretchers, 1xNVA helmet, SA ammo, AK mag & docu. Some of the structures were half compl & others freshly built. One structure could hold 20-30xpers. Obsr 2xNVA evad N. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res. There were fresh trails in the area. Evac equip & docu to LZ Center & dest bunkers & structures. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
65	1805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear. Ref DJF entry #48, 15 Feb 70. Change the 5xVC KBA to read 4xVC KBA.
66	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS678814 at 1445H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1630H. Also: 1x45 cal pistol, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Gator. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
67	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/5-46, BS689786 at 1535H. 2xVN children (female) were playing w/1xM-79 rd (dud) when it det. Res: 2xVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1620H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: G-5, Sp King.
68	1800	G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP tm Texas, BS357962 at 1745H. LRRP tm was extr at the above time & grid. Cancel Box #5, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White.
69	1800	G Co Ranger, SSG Peet, LRRP tm Okla BS430810 at 1625H. LRRP tm was extr at the above time & grid fr cold PZ. Cancel Box #27, LT Kresge. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White.
70	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, LRRP tm Georgia, AT990039 at 1705H. LRRP tm heard mov all around their perimeter & were extr at the above time & grid fr a cold PZ. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White.
71	1845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Tu Nghia, 38 <sup>th</sup> Group (RF), BS688747, 696742, 694740 at 1800H. Res of 3xday op. Fd 4xcaches of VC docu, 2xVC KIA & 2xM-2 cbn CIA w/neg cas. (Info only)
72	1850	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS608495 at 1730H. Amb 5xNVA. Res 5xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 6xHG & 5xM-16 CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
73	1905	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/4-3, BS692338 at 1440H. Fd 5xknives, 1xspear, 2xL-shaped bnkr, 1x1/4 lb blocks of TNT, 2xUS claymore mines, 3xM-16 ammo cans of rice, 1xcan of dried meat, 10xlbs of beans, 30xlbs salt, 300xassorted SA rds, 9xshelters & docu. SA ammo & docu evac to San Juan Hill & dest all other. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
74	1915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-21, BS846295 at 1835H. Rec SA & AWF fr est 10xNVA w/packs & wpns w/NCD. Res: En evad SW. G/S on sta at 1840H & checked area w/neg res.
75	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold, Req UD Tm. Time: 150830H-161200H Feb 70. Purpose: To check out banks of Song Tra Cau river vic BS8340 SE along river to South China Sea. Pick up at LZ #30 in DaNang at 0830H. Passed to 12 <sup>th</sup> UDT, LTJG Samdoz. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold.
76	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold. AO Req #105. DTG: 170001H-280001H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS443735 to 460748 to 490748. Disapproved by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 Bde, Sp Clough.
77	2100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Radar 1-20, (en) BS764456 at 2020H. Detected 4-5xpers mov SW. Eng w/4.2" HE w/unlk res.
78	2145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold, TPS-25, OP#1, (en) BS515736 at 2130H. Detected 3-5xpers stationary. Eng w/artly w/unlk res.
79	2205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21 Inf, LZ Charlie Brown, (en) BS935222 at 2135H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA at en grid. Eng w/SAF, M-79, 81mm & 4.2" HE mort fire. Res: Unk.
80	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 1/6 ARVN, (en) BS694857 at 1900H. Obsr 60xVC. Fired arty. G/S on sta & eng area. Spooky eng area. Will sweep in the morning. (Info only)
81	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Base Defense Radar, LZ Bronco, (en) BS848394 at 2030H. Detected mov of 7xpers mov N. Eng w/81mm & 105mm w/unlk res.
82	2135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Radar, LZ Liz, (en) BS773521 at 2123H. Detected 15-20xpers in sta pos. Fired arty w/unlk res.
83	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Cancel LRRP Box #15. Ntfy: Sp Scruggs, FSE.
84	2030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52 Inf, (en) BS595896 at 1915H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/SA. Fired arty w/unlk res.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Feb 70	2400	15 Feb 70

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 16 Feb 70

## From

Date

2400 16 Feb 70

## To

Date

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1910	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-6, BT432038 at 151505H. Scout Dog det 1xB/T w/pressure release firing device. B/T was homemade w/C-4 explo. Res: 1xScout Dog WIA(E). Fd 1x105mm rd rigged as anti hel B/T w/prop wash type firing device. Res: Dest in place. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xSUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1550H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 152020H Feb 70.
3	2045	(DELAYED) 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, LT Burks, Ba To, BS480350 at 141000H-141020H Feb 70. Eng 2xNVA sqd at 200m. NVA withdrew NW. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 9xMAM CIA, docu, med equip & 1000lbs rice CIA. Also dest 19xstruct. (Info only)
4	2300	(DELAYED) F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, CPT Gallatin, Night Hawk at 152040H-152150H Feb 70. At BT201262, rec light SAF (30xcal). BT222222, rec moderate SAF (30xcal). BT165230, rec hv AWF (30xcal tracer). Fr 152100H-152130H, along route BT097204 to 149219 & back, rec intensive SAF fr est 8-10xwpns (30xcal tracers). BT205250, rec 2xRPG airbursts, alt 1000 ft, speed 80 knots. BT170180, obsr 50xcal tracers firing toward BT131202. It was not firing at the acft. In all incidents there was NCD.
5	0120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4-21, Charlie Brown, (en) BS925225 at 0040H. Obsr mov, eng w/SAF & rec SAF. Obsr 2xVC mov N. Eng w/SAF. Res: unk. Req arty illum w/neg res.
6	0150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, TOC 2-1, OP Legionnaire at 0100H. One personnel, while changing pos on bunker line, moved in front of bunker line. SSG Donnelly in the next bunker heard mov & noise to right & front & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xUS NBK. Name: Crelia, Billy, E-4, SSN E432-84-8330 fr R/2-1. (See DJF entry #7, 28 Feb)
7	0405	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS663878 & (en) BS666885 at 0315H. Rec 1xM-72 LAW & SAF fr above en grid. Rtn fire w/SA, 50xcal MG & arty w/unk res. Urgent D/O req at 0318H for 1xUS WIA(E) when 50xcal MG blew up. D/O compl at 0345H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Res: 1xLAW IWC.
8	0447	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/4-31, AT902259 at 0435H. Obsr 6xVC mov N to SW. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
9	0523	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
10	0735	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, B/5-46, BS748828 at 151630H Feb 70. While on search & clear msn, fd 500lbs salt. Will evac to Son Tinh. Salt was fd in piles & in local shelters. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Dauwalder at 0800H.
11	1720	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #31. Tm: Oregon. Area: Fr BS5521 to 5515 to 595150 & follow bdry to 596210. Time: 160600H-211700H Feb 70. Msn: Area Recon. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Perkins; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
12	1300	(DELAYED) Div Chem, G-2 Air, SFC Smith. Req clnc for APD msn D-9S in the area bounded by BS3067 W to 3367 SW to 3064 S to 3060 W to 2360 N to 2364 E to 2764 NW to 3067. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold. Disapproved by Ha Thanh, (initials) KBF; G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: Div Chem, CPT Sox; G-2 Air, CPT Galster; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman.
13	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold, AO Req #107. DTG: 170001H-280001H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS443735 NE to 460748 E to 490748. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Dethorn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
14	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, PF's at Nui Lac Son, BT058296 at 0830H. Obsr 1xsqd of VC w/packs & wpns mov N. Fired 4.2" mort w/unk res. (Info only)
15	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52. While on CA at 0801H, rec SAF fr BS507805 w/NCD. At 0820H, rec SAF fr BS432814 w/NCD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
16	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS435811 at 0915H. Obsr & eng 7xNVA. En rtn fire w/NCD. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 5xNVA packs CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson.
17	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS538754 at 0930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/pack & wpn (M-16, serial #825443). Evac to LZ Bayonet.
18	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, RF Co #172, BS755453 at 0923H. Det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire type firing device. Res: 3xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0950H. (Info only)
19	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Flare Msn. Time: 2200H-2400H & 170100H-170300H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.
20	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, S-2, BS589180 at 0910H. LRRP tm Oregon was inserted at the above time & grid w/neg incidents. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.
21	1100	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor Bde. Res of contact on 15 Feb 70: 152xVC/NVA KIA (to include 1xBn CO, 1xBn XO & 1xCo CO), 12xPOW (including 1xCo CO), 33xAK-47, 1x7.62 Hvy Chicom MG, 1xRPD Chicom light MG, 1xRPG-2 launcher, 1xRPG-7 launcher, 4xChicom radios (to include 2x63, 1xreceiver 130 & 1xtransmitter 102E), 1xChicom hand crank generator, 16xChicom H/gren, 4xB-40 rkts, 2xB-41 rkts, & 36 AK mag w/ammo. (Info only)
22	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, S-2/S-3. Req for Night Hawk AO Box #53. Grid: UL BT0424, LR BT1020. Time: 162000H-170500H Feb 70. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Zola; G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies; FSE, SFC Herndon.
23	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT174107 at 1125H. Detected 6-8xindiv mov N. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
24	0820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sheetz. Req time & AO ext to LRRP Box #28. Time: Fr 162400H-172400H Feb 70. Area: UL BS4101, LR BS4500. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sheetz.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 16 Feb 70	2400 16 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	0910	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, G-3 Ops. Req LRRP Box #20. Area: UL BS3992, LR BS4289. Time: 170600H-212400H Feb 70. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard (do not enter Tra Bong AO). Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
26	1203	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-21, BS855317 at 1110H. 1xVC female was brought to D Co's loc who had 1xleg blown off. Cause is unk. D/O compl at 1130H to LZ Bronco. Passed to G-5, LT Sander.
27	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, B/5-46, BS745837 & BS744834 at 1025H. US det 1x155mm rd BT w/pressure release firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). They were 20m apart & wearing flak jackets. B(-) Co could not make contact w/them by radio so they sent out a sqd to check out. While enroute, they det 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure release firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). They were 10m apart & were wearing flak jackets. D/O compl 1045H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1223H.
28	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT094304 at 1215H. Obsr 6xVC. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
29	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT141281 at 1230H. 1xUS stepped in a bear trap while walking on trail (14" long, 10" wide), cam w/weeds & leaves. The US was not injured. Another bear trap was discovered further down the trail. Both were extr to Hawk Hill.
30	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-52, BT564793 at 1130H. Rec 10-15xrds of SAF w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & arty. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn. VC was dressed in green shirt & shorts.
31	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, PF's at Binh Son, BS605935 at 0300H. 3xrooms in a school house were dest by satchel charges, 22xstruc dam by machete when 40xVC fr the 95 <sup>th</sup> Sapper Co entered the village (An Chau) w/an additional 15xguerrillas. PF's killed 4xVC, captured 2xB-40 rkt & obsr VC evad W carrying 5xdead w/them. They had 1xB-40 rkt launcher & 1xB-41 rkt launcher. (Info only)
32	2000	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, & 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, Sp Ofstad. AO Req #92. DTG: 191200H Feb-022400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT025033, 041036, 035090, 034120, BS037140, BT030160, AT990175. Appr by CO Co G SFGA by msg #0160, DTG: 160120Z Feb 70. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Holman; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
33	1320	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT074324 at 1235H. Obsr 6xVC w/packs. Eng w/artly w/neg res.
34	1350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT103218 at 1300H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
35	1405	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/2-1, BT171336 at 1315H. Eng 1xVC/NVA w/pack w/SF. Res: En evad. Swept area & fd 2xpacks cont 1xset of US fatigues with "Landd" name tag, 14x45 cal rds, 1xmed kit, 1xChicom H/gren & 20lbs rice. H/gren dest & evac rest to Hawk Hill.
36	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT148281 at 1410H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy IPW, PFC Wellert.
37	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS698337 at 1040H. Fd 1xold base camp w/3xbnkr & 5xnew frames for structures. One structure (4'x7') looked like it had been used within last week. Res: Dest structure, then moved to BS691342 & fd base camp w/4xstructures (4'x7') which appeared to be used this morning. Res: Dest structures.
38	1426	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-3, BS569409 at 1115H. CIDG Plat fd a sqd size bnkr which appeared to be 2-3xmonths old but used w/in the 24xhrs. Also fd 3xstruc. Res: Dest bnkr & struc. Also rec SA sniper fire fr 300m N of their loc w/NCD.
39	1425	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS827413 at 1230H. Fd 1xconcealed bunker, 2x155mm dud rds. Dest rds & bnkr. BS824418, fd & dest 6xconcealed sleeping pos.
40	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT333228 at 1215H. While on a sweep, M-113 det a 25xlb nitro starch mine. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1223H. The hull was cracked, 1xroad wheel blown off, armor belly kit blown off & transmission & engine dam. Combat loss. The WIA were not wearing flak jackets. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1430H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp McDonough.
41	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT233228 at 1230H. CC acft rec 30xcal fire w/neg hits. B Trp pursued & eng tunnel. Res: 6xVC CIA (1xVC WIA), 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xM-16, 4xM-16 mags (full), 1xAK-47, 1xAK-47 mag (full), all CIA. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1223H. Equip & PW's extr to Hawk Hill. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1445H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp Heffron; IPW, PFC Wellert.
42	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT148281 at 1430H. 1xDET tried to escape. B Co told him to halt & he failed to do so. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
43	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, PF #184, BS755458 at 1355H. Detained 1xVN female, 30yrs old, w/neg ID. Evac to MACV at Duc Pho. (Info only)
44	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, BT027209 at 1520H. Detected 8-10xindiv. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
45	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, LRRP tm Oregon, BS586179 at 1540H. LRRP tm was extr at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Meehan; FSE, Sgt Shiflett.
46	1555	CLDC, Sp Coady, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
47	1650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, S-2, BS438996 at 1400H. LRRP tm Illinois was extr at the above time & grid. RR tm S Carolina is still on Hill 707. Cancel the following portion of Box #28: BT4301 E to 4501 S to 4597 W to 4297 N to 4299 N to 4301. 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Lane. Ntfy: G-2, CPT Stewart; FSE, SFC Herndon.
48	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction mns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gavnt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 16 Feb 70

To

Hour Date  
2400 16 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, CPT Spies.
50	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 17 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cargo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Spies.
51	1230	CO C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, msg #0160, DTG: 160120Z, Feb 70. Para #2. AO Req #109. DTG: 230600H Feb to 0021800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL AT9707, LR BT0403. Disapproved: 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, COL Henry; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: G Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, MSG Leonard.
52	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS717829 at 1255H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF. Eng w/arty. Swept area w/neg res.
53	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, CC/1-1 Cav, BT233228 at 1525H. Obsr 10xVC w/wpns in woodline wearing blk clothing. Arty fired w/unk res.
54	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav, BT248224 at 1530H. Fd & dest 1x105mm rd cam w/25lbs nitro starch.
55	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/1-1 Cav, BT242228 at 1520H. Dtn 2xMAM wearing green unif, 1xw/pistol belt w/2xChicom H/gren & docu which interpreter read identifying 1xDET as assistant sqd ldr. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, LT Manson.
56	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 1-20, BS772443 at 1500H. Veh on LZ Liz access road rec 20-30xrds SAF w/neg cas. A/1-20 swept area & obsr 2xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
57	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS460839 at 1420H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl 1445H.
58	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS535781 at 1445H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn, 1xM-16, 1xAK-47, 1xM-72 LAW & 2xhomemade H/gren CIA. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
59	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS776446 at 1530H. Rec 1xVN fem w/frag wounds in the back & legs fr an unk source. D/O compl at 1535H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G-5, Sp King.
60	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, CIDG w/C/4-3, BS577408 at 1315H. Fd & dest 1xstruc. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Obsr & eng 3xVC wearing blk PJ's w/unk res. (Info only)
61	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS691342 at 1325H. Fd 7xstruc & assorted domestic animals, 300xrds misc SA ammo, 1xshotgun, 1xSKS, 2xC-4 homemade bombs & docu. Wpns, docu & ammo extr to San Juan Hill. Ntfy: IPW, LT Manson.
62	1650	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, Tam Ky PSDF, BT150355 at 151500H Feb 70. Rec SAF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
63	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1, BT134290 at 1630H. Eng 3xVC evad W w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA.
64	1705	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS765446 at 1445H. Rec 20-30xrds AWF w/NCD fr est 2-4xVC. B/1-20 pursued w/neg res.
65	1750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett, IOS, D/1-14, BS471760 at 1610H. Obsr & eng 3xVC in the open. Res: 3xVC KBA.
66	1800	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Beckwith, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS716598 & (en) BS727591 at 0800H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF fr the above en grid w/NCD. Rtn fire w/neg res. (Info only)
67	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, Warlords, BS772266 at 1700H. Fd 1xcloth bag cont rice, fish & 1xpith helmet. 50m N the obsr several fighting pos.
68	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #184, BS757456 at 1645H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. (Info only)
69	1800	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Beckwith, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS765476 at 1445H. 1xPlat of C Co rec 20-30xrds AWF fr 2-4xVC w/NCDE. Rtn fire & 1-20 swept w/neg res. (Info only)
70	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT123320 at 1615H. Obsr 5-6xVC/NVA w/possible rkts mov NW. Eng w/152mm & arty & 106mm RR. Swept area w/neg res.
71	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2. Req Night Hawk msn Box #54. Box: UL BT1625, LR BT2121. Time: 162000H-162400H Feb 70. Appr: G-3, MAJ Moore. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
72	1830	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2, Req Night Hawk AO Box #44. Area: UL BS4179, LR BS4474. Time: 161800H-170600H Feb 70. Appr: G-2, LT Cerrone. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
73	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, S-2. Req Night Hawk Box #53. Area: UL BT0424, LR BT1020. Time: 161800H-170600H Feb 70. Appr: G-2, LT Cerrone. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
74	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS462853 at 1515H. Dtn 9xVN w/neg ID. Evac to Son Tinh.
75	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, C/1-20, BS804448 at 1815H. While mov into night amb pos, obsr 5xVC sitting around campfire. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xblankets, med supplies & docu CIA. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby. (See DJF entry #78, 16 Feb 70)
76	2030	SFG, LT Burks, SF Tien Phuoc, (en) BT051205 at 1630H-1830H. G-7-A eng'd 60-80xNVA w/arty w/following res: 9xNVA KBA. (Info only)
77	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, D/3-21 Inf, (en) BT070305 at 1830H. Fd a sign in Vietnamese on paper plate, "Don't go this trail, you will die." 50m down trail S, fd 1xB/T homemade w/tripwire. Res: Dest.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**Organization or Installation**  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

### Period Covered

**From**

**To**

Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Feb 70	2400	16 Feb 70

[illegible]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 17 Feb 70	2400 17 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 4/4 ARVN, BS600500 at 160900H Feb 70. Eng a sqd of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC & 6xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
3	0125	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, OP Legionnaire, A/3-16, IOS, BT165246 at 161756H Feb 70. Detected 7xNVA mov NE. Eng w/art. Res: 1xNVA KBA.
4	0135	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21, BS832332 & (en) BS830333 at 0125H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
5	0200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/1-20, LZ Liz at 0120H. 1x81mm mort rd fell short. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) fr bnkr #8 w/frag wounds to rear left shoulder, head & buttocks. Evac at 0125H. He was on top of bnkr & was going to wake up his relief when rd hit. He had his steel helmet on but had taken his flak jacket off. Investigation will follow.
6	0357	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
7	0420	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 3/6 ARVN, BS736886 at 161900H Feb 70. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 4xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
8	0526	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, IOS, OP at BS166268 at 0030H. Detected 7xen mov W to E. Eng w/art. w/unk res.
9	0720	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: 172230H-180030H Feb 70 & 180130H-180330H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Mitchum; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
10	0720	5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, MAJ Gray, DTO, SF at Tien Phuoc. Tien Phuoc airfield will be closed at 180700H-181200H Feb 70 & 200700H-201200H Feb 70. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White; FSE, CPT Sullivan; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford.
11	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, Charlie Brown at 0810H. Called D/O for 3xVN civ w/mult frag wounds fr unk source. D/O compl at 0840H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G-5, LT Tortorice.
12	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS557977 at 0810H. Fd & dest 1xVC flag B/T w/wire to gate & H/gren pull release type firing device.
13	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, LRRP tm S Carolina, BS418998 at 0900H. LRRP tm S Carolina was extr at the above time & grid. Box #28 is cancelled by CPT Bezner. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
14	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS782413 at 0945H. Fd & dest 1xChicom H/gren B/T tied to a bush w/trip wire running across trail.
15	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT124320 at 0930H. Fd 2xChicom H/gren, 1xM-16 mine, 2xnotebooks & 1xwallet w/200xpistars in it. Extr wallet & notebook to Hawk Hill & dest rest. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
16	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT132221 at 1030H. Dtn 1xMAM (age 23yrs) w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
17	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS593821 at 1000H. Fd & dest 1xB/T 155mm rd w/trip wire firing device.
18	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS663845 at 0940H. Dtn 1xVN male w/o ID. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
19	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 4-31 LNO & PF #122, BT007302 at 1010H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Arty & 81mm mort fired w/unk res.
20	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, C/1-46, BT164049 at 1110H. Fd 1xshelter which had been dest being rebuilt. Res: Dest again.
21	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1, BT140272 at 1100H. Fd 1xChicom H/gren in rice paddy, not B/T. Dest in place.
22	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS693804 at 0825H. Obsr & eng 4xMAM evading. Res: Dtn 2xMAM. Extr to LZ Bayonet. NPFF dtn 2xVN. Extr to Son Tinh. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
23	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BT3501 at 0940H. LOH landed due to mechanical problems. Crew was extracted. G/S securing acft. CH-47 was dispatched to extr acft. Extr at 1040H. LOH was hv dam.
24	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS923224 at 1045H. Evac 1xVN child (male) to LZ Bronco by veh. He was playing w/M-79 when it went off. VN had mult frag wounds. Ntfy: G-5, LT Sanders.
25	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/3-21, BT087275 at 1240H. Obsr 10xVC w/wpns & packs. Arty fired w/unk res.
26	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, D/3-21, BT085333 at 1100H. Obsr 4xNVA wearing green unif. Eng w/art. w/unk res.
27	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, 1 <sup>st</sup> ARVN Armor Bde, 14 Feb to 17 Feb 70. Res of ops: 25xARVN KIA, 88xARVN WIA(E), 249xVC/NVA KIA, 47xVC/NVA CIA, 45xAK-47, 10xB-40 rkt launchers, 1xSKS, 2xlight MG, 2xUS cbn, 2xAK-50, 5xChicom radios all CIA. (Info only)
28	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burgueno, B/2-1, BT144256 at 1155H. Obsr 4-5xVC in woodline. Eng w/4.2" mort. Res: 1xVC KIA.
29	1210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS787424 at 1130H. Rec sniper fire fr the E w/NCD. Rtn fire w/SA & arty w/neg res.
30	1300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold, B/123d Avn, BS563683 at 1121H. 1xUH-1H hel crashed & burned. Res 11xUS NBK. The pilot radioed the following msg: "Oil pressure gauge is zero. Nor warning light on, I'm going down shuddering. I've lost main rotor." The Inf fr B/123d Avn are securing the area. Being investigated by Div Safety Officer & the S-3 fr 123d Avn. Ntfy: C/S, COL Tackelberry; G-3, MAJ Broome; III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1315H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

17 Feb 70

2400

17 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1305	26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, LT Garriety, E/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BT435076 at 1230H. 2xVN children (males) were bringing a dud M-79 rd to Fat City when it exploded. Res: 1xVN child KIA & 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl at 1312H. Ntfy: G-5, CPT Clarkson.
32	1310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, B/2-1, BT128272 at 1230H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xAK-50, 3xAK-47 mags & docu CIA. Docu & wpn evac to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW Sp Spellbring.
33	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT132321 at 1135H Fd 1400lbs unpol rice in 1x55 gal drum & crocks, cam in ground. Extr to Hawk Hill. Passed to III MAF, LT Boggess at 1325H.
34	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, 21 <sup>st</sup> RAC, BT074018 at 1120H. Obsr 6xVC mov E. Fired arty w/unlk res.
35	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, R/1-46, BT163058 at 1400H. Fd 1xB/T made fr M-33 H/gren w/trip wire running across trail (cam). Res: Dest in place.
36	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, S-2, LRRP Box #31 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Lassiter.
37	0715	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 18 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Cong Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; AAE, MAJ White.
38	0510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 18 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gavnt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, MAJ White.
39	0720	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 18 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Strohler; AAE, MAJ White.
40	1000	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, AO Req #108. DTG: ASAP to 212400H Feb 70. Purpose: LRRP tm insertion, A/S & G/S. Area: Fr BS596210 E to 610210 S to 610140 W to 580140. AO ext cancelled by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Perkins. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, by msg.
41	1105	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS421809 at 0845H. Rec 20-30xrds SAF, 2-3xrds M-79 & 4-5xChicom H/gren. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0940H. 1xUH-1H rec SAF w/neg hits. G/S eng the area w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
42	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52, at 1110H. BS450830, fd 1xNVA pack. Res: Dest in place. BS465841, fd 1xVC first aid pack & 1xAN/PRC-6 w/4xbatteries. Evac to LZ Stinson.
43	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Boquard, S-2, Night Hawk msn req. Box #53: UL BT0424, LR BT1020. Time: 171800H-180500H Feb 70. Appr: G-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow.
44	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Arty AO, BT100026 at 1418H. Obsr 1xVC. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
45	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT890073 at 1445H. Obsr several well-used trails. Acft rec 50xcal fire w/1xhit on main rotor blade. Eng en grid w/rkts w/unlk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Alexander at 1725H; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
46	1535	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52, BS450830 at 1310H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl 1340H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
47	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, S-2. Req Night Hawk msn Box #46. Area: UL BS4698, LR BS5192. Time: 172000H-180600H Feb 70. Box #44. Time: 171700H-180600H Feb 70. Area: UL BS4179, LR BS4475. Appr by G-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Burnett. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape; AAE, MAJ White.
48	1548	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. Box #63. Time: 171800H-180600H Feb 70. Area: BS6147, 6347, 6443, 6143. Condition: Contact 4-3 Inf. Appr: G-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Sauer. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape; AAE, MAJ White.
49	1557	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-3, BS572425 at 1415H. Fd 2xnew shelters (6'x4' ea) & 2xold shelters, 9xbnkr w/overhead cover & 8x60mm mort rds. Res: Dest all.
50	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/4-3, BS582429 at 1145H. Obsr 10xindiv w/packs & neg wpns. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
51	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS697344 at 1435H. Fd 12xgraves (5xrec dug). In 6xgraves fd 1xbody wrapped in poncho, all badly decomposed. Res: 6xNVA KIA. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Alexander at 1725H. (See DJF entry 67, 17 Feb 70.)
52	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, BT032209 at 1535H. Detected 4xindiv mov. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
53	1605	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21, BS830364 at 1330H. Dtn 1x12 yr old female who was carrying med supplies. Evac to LZ Bronco.
54	1610	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ref DJF entry #33, 17 Feb 70. Change to read: 8000lbs unpol rice. Passed to III MAF, SSG Alexander at 1725H.
55	1615	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, IOS, D/1-14 Arty, OP-1 & (en) BS541764 at 1416H. Obs 5xVC & bnkr complex. Arty fired. Res: 5xVC KBA & 1xbnkr dest. Passed to III MAF, SSG Alexander at 1725H.
56	1635	CLDC, Sgt Rickman. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H. B/23d S&T will have a practice alert at 2000H. They will use sirens. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinreich; G-3, Sp Heffron.
57	1635	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, UDT w/C/1-20, BS849400 at 145H. Fd 3xcaches w/numerous fishing nets, 120lbs unpol rice wrapped in plastic & 40lbs of fish. There were signs of rec activity. Evac to LZ Bronco.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	17 Feb 70	2400	17 Feb 70

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ. GS. Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

18 Feb 70

2400

18 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS832332 at 0335H. Rec SAF fr BS830332, 833338 & 5xRPG rds fr BS832334. Eng area w/SAF. Called for illum. Res: 2xRD cadre WIA(M).
3	0400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde CPT Lange, C/1-6, BT365015 at 0250H. A suspected short rd fired on a defensive target hit in close prox to C Co's NDP. Res: 2xUS NBK, 6xUS NBW(E) & 2xNBW(M). D/O for 4xevac compl at 035H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg & 2xevac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. 1-6 Arty will conduct investigation. Rds fired by C Plat, C/1-14 fr Hill 410 (BT389035). Ntfy: Cas Branch, Sp Polgarey; III MAF, Sgt Dauwalder at 0405H.
4	0410	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
5	0545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52, BS427811 at 0530H. Rec 1xChicom H/gren & SAF. Rtn fire w/SA & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
6	0845	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. LRRP AO Box #21 Req. Area: UL BS3482, LR BS3779. Time: 190600H to 242400H Feb 70. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: Ha Thanh, (initials) SC; Tra Bong, (initials) BD; G-3, CP Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, Sp Clark.
7	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 182300H-190100H Feb 70 & 190130H-190330H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Fields.
8	1100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #186, BS796394 at 172344H Feb 70. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
9	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, BT028029 at 1100H. Detected 4-6xindiv mov W. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
10	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS756403 at 1055H. Fd 1x250lb bomb dud. Res: Blew in place.
11	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS152712 at 1025H. Obsr 5xVC. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.
12	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS477718 at 1120H. Dtn 1xVN male (25yrs old) w/neg ID. DET had burn on shoulder. Evac to LZ Bronco.
13	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS694954 at 1020H. Obsr 2xMAM evad into hut wearing green clothing. Arty fired w/unk res. BS692958, obsr 2x50 cal pos & signs of rec activity. Fired arty w/unk res.
14	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Campo, S-2. LRRP AO Re Box #32. Time: 190600H-261700H Feb 70. Area: UL BS7332, LR BS7728. Team: Idaho. Msn: PW Snatch. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
15	1000	AMCAL, SSG McKellar, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req, Box #9. Time: 190600H-212400H Feb 70. Area: UL BT4915, LR BT5014. Purpose: Training msn. Appr by: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3, CPT Sherrard. (See DJF entry #45, 19 Feb 70)
16	1040	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6, BS480887 at 0917H. Ref DJF entry #64, 17 Feb 70. Swept the area & fd 3xfresh graves containing 3xVC KBA. Bodies less than 24xhrs old. Res: 3xVC KBA.
17	1120	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT140230 at 1045H. Obsr & eng 10-15xVC/NVA w/SAF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 6xpacks & docu CIA. Arty fired w/unk res. Wpn, packs & docu extr to Hawk Hill. Passed to III MAF, SSG Henry at 1125H. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
18	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS467709 at 1110H. Fd 1xmort tube & bipod (60mm mortar). Extr to Hill 411.
19	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS468838 at 1015H. Dtn 2xVN males who were evading & trying to hide books w/NVA literature inside a hut. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Spellbring.
20	1150	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT114227 at 1130H. Obsr 4xVC 1800m SE of their loc in their old NDP w/neg mil equip. Arty fired w/unk res.
21	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS720824 at 1125H. Rec 2xM-79 rds & approx 15-20xrd SAF Rtn fire w/unk res. Helix on sta.
22	1100	(DELAYED) Div Chem, G-2 Air, SFC Akens. Req clnc for APD msn D-9S in the area bounded by BS2366 E to 2966 SE to 3064 S to 3060 W to 2360 N to starting point. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold; Ha Thanh, (initials) RJ. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: Div Chem, SFC Akers; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; B-11 SFG, LT Burke.
23	1300	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS687984 & (en) BS680944 at 1000H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Rec SAF. Fired arty & G/S on sta. Swept area w/neg res. (Info only)
24	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-3 & CIDG, Bs579428 at 1000H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evad W. Res: 4xwater buffalo killed. En evad W.
25	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT870223 at 1255H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
26	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BT056048 at 0930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/M-16. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)
27	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS019973 at 1145H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
28	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS021976 at 1210H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xNVA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
29	1345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT073063 at 1005H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh. Evac to Tam Ky. (Info only)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 18 Feb 70

From

To

Date

Hour

2400 18 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, IOS, B/1-82 Arty, at 1146H. Obsr UNSVCF in 6xgroups mov fr BS454745 to 454744. They were wearing green unif & had packs & wpns. Eng w/40x155mm rds & 6xfirecracker rds. Res: 13xVC KBA & 3xbnkrs dest. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Reszczynski; G-3, Sp McDonough; III MAF, SSG Henry at 1350H.
31	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, RF Co 183 & PF plats 142 & 168, BS759543 at 0940H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xRF KIA, 2xPF KIA, 1xRF WIA, 6xM-16 rifles lost, 1xPRC-25 lost & 5xVC KIA. D/O compl to Quang Ngai. 2/4 ARVN in reaction CA. PZ-1140H, LZ 1215H, cold. (Info only)
32	1415	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS753553 at 1155H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
33	2100	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, S-2. Req Night Hawk Box #63. Area: BS6147 to 6347 to 6443 to 6143. Time: 181800H-190600H Feb 70. Appr: G-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Fields.
34	2300	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, S-2. Req Night Hawk AO Box #54. Area: UL BT1525, LR BT1922. Time: 181800H-190600H Feb 70. Box #53: UL BT0424, LR BT1020. Time: 181800H-190600H Feb 70. Appr: G-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Fields.
35	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, I325H at BT082272. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. 1330H at BT086276, eng 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. Fired 81mm mort w/unlk res.
36	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-1 Cav, BT210210 at 1345H. Fd 3xponchos & 2xhammocks inside a struc. Evac to Tam Ky.
37	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT147259 at 1315H. Fd old en training area consisting of 2xstruc, 2xspider holes, & 2xwooden practice H/gren. Res: Dest all.
38	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 19 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.
39	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 19 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 572.25. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Fields.
40	1030	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 19 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Fields.
41	1515	CLDC, Sp Bako, EOD will be blasting in the southern disposal area at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp Heffron.
42	1525	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, Helix 3-1, BS458708 at 171500H Feb 70. C/3-1 swept area after A/S. Res: 1xNVA KBA/S & 1xNVA WBA/S. Evac to LZ Bronco.
43	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS492382 at 1335H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA.
44	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS716838 at 1400H. Dtn 1xVN fem w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
45	1549	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav LOH, BT115354 at 1425H. While on VR, obsr 3xVC swimming in river. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1xM-26 H/gren, 2xChicom H/gren, 4xelectrical blasting caps, 8xnon-electrical blasting caps & misc military equip all CIA. Evac wpn to Hawk Hill & dest remainder.
46	1550	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, RF #929, BT245255 at 171720H. Rec 10x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
47	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS863333 at 1500H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
48	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, S-2. Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900H-190500H Feb 70. Box #44: UL BS4179, LR BS4475 Box#45: UL BS6497, LR BS6790. Box #46: UL BS4698, LR BS5192. Appr: G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Scruggs; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
49	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R/5-46, BS711821 at 1425H. Dtn 4xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
50	1630	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
51	1640	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-1 Cav, BT210210 at 1545H. Fd 1xmed kit & misc supplies. Evac to Hawk Hill.
52	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tm Ala, BT064038 at 1550H. LRRP tm Ala was extr at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.
53	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C-7-A/CIDG at Tien Phuoc, BT041191 at 1330H. Det 1xmine. Res: 2xCIDG WIA(E) & 1xCIDG KIA. D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. (Info only)
54	1200	Tien Phuoc SFG, (initials) EDM. AO Req #111. DTG: 181700H-221800H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UR BT0722, LL BT0220. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tien Phuoc, (initials) SHP; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
55	1815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/3-21, BT076299 at 1710H. Obsr 4xVC evad E 400m W of their loc. Eng w/AWF w/neg res.
56	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, IOS, A/3-82 at OP Legionnaire. At 0804H, BT140288, obsr 1xVC w/pack & wpn. Fired arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. At 1706H, BT131292, obsr 1xVC. Fired arty. Res: 1xVC KBA.
57	2030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, #43 CIDG Ba To, BS635320 at 1530H, amb 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA/CIA. D/O compl to Duc Pho (Info only)

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	18 Feb 70	2400	18 Feb 70

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001

## From

Date

19 Feb 70

## To

Hour

2400

## Date

19 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0408	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
3	0500	AMCAL, CPT Tucker, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #57, 18 Feb 70. Delete: erroneous entry.
4	0545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav Night Hawk at 0320H-0420H. At vic BT162241, eng 5xVC evad into woodline w/unk res. At vic BT169228, obsr 1xVC evad into hut. Eng w/unk res. At vic BT162265, obsr 1xVC evad into hut. Eng w/unk res.
5	0735	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP tm Idaho, BS751295 at 0655H. LRRP tm Idaho was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; G-2, SGM Stevenson.
6	0750	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS683800 at 0705H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/neg wpn. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
7	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT948280 at 0825H. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T, cam w/trip wire. Dest in place.
8	0900	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS838300 at 182200H Feb 70. Amb eng 2xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA & 6xChicom H/gren CIA. NVA/CIA evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
9	2018	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan, AO Req #112. DTG: 200001H-242400H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS490749 N along Song Tra Khuc river on N bank to BS452717. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
10	0750	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 192230H-200030H Feb 70 & 200130H-200330H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, SFC McConnell; AAE, CPT Spies.
11	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT113243 at 0835H. Rec 15xrds SAF. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
12	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT149299 at 0840H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/arty w/unk res.
13	0940	173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson, S-3. Req a 2xkm buffer zone N of I Corps/II Corps bdry fr the N-S grid line 74 W to N-S grid line 55 (but not to include Ba To SF area). Time: 0940H-1800H Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
14	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/1-20, BS786372 at 0828H. Rec 30xrds AK fire w/NCD. Eng w/arty & swept area w/neg res.
15	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/1-20, BS722358 at 0920H. Fd 1xhut cont med supplies, several NVA unif, docu & PA system that is operable. Also fd hot food in the hut. Fd a tunnel complex containing ammo cans full of rice & several sleeping pos. Dest food, hut & tunnels & evac rest to LZ Liz. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
16	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS706838 at 0930H. Dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
17	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS803315 at 0835H. While on ptl, det 1xM-16 pressure release type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
18	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT130265 at 1000H. Obs & eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 4xAK-47, 1xpack, 6xAK mags & 1xM-26 H/gren, CIA. Wpns & ammo extr to Hawk Hill.
19	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, AT972008 at 1020H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpns extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
20	1050	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-9, BS487877 at 0737H. CAP patrol rec 200-250xrds SAF. Res: 1xUSMC WIA(M). Rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)
21	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tms III & N Carolina. LRRP tm III was inserted into Box #21 at BS349813 at 1005H. RR tm N Carolina was inserted on OP-1 at 0930H. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
22	1110	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS796464 at 1050H. Dtn 7xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
23	1111	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT174107 at 0945H. Detected 10xindiv in a stationary pos. Fired arty w/unk res.
24	1125	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP tm Idaho, BS753293 at 1106H. LRRP tm Idaho was extr w/1xNVA CIA at the above time & grid. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Osgood; FSE, CPT Sullivan; IPW, Sgt Hyde.
25	1125	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS016980 at 1045H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-50 CIA. Wpn extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
26	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, AS982993 at 1045H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Wpn extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
27	1000	(DELAYED) AMCAL, SSG McKellar, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #9. Time: 190600H-212400H Feb 70. Area: UL BT4915, LR BT5014. Purpose: Training Msn. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Dethorn; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Minnich.
28	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-52, BS594828 at 1205H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF fr NW of their loc. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
29	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS687816 at 0945H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert.
30	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS693845 at 1130H. Dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Will extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert.
31	1256	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT953284 at 1210H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA w/neg packs & 1xw/wpn evading N at 700m. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep the area.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

19 Feb 70

2400

19 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1215	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS679809 at 1110H. Det 1xB/T w/pressure release firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1120H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. They were wearing flak jackets & were 20-30m apart. Crater was 2 ft by 1 ft. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1245H.
33	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Recon, BS777527 at 1100H. Captured 1xVC. Extr to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
34	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, R/4-21, BS923272 at 1150H. Dtn 1xMAM & 1xMAF. IPW questioned in the field. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
35	1250	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, B/3-1, BS494714 at 1050H. Obsr 5xVC mov & rec sniper fire w/NCD. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (wearing blk PJ's). Packs containing misc food & clothing CIA.
36	1255	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-1, BT675025 & (en) BS676025 at 1020H. Rec hv SA & AWF. Rtn SAF & swept the area w/neg res. (Info only)
37	1255	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-4, BT677025 at 1110H. Det 1xB/T 155mm rd w/trip wire firing device. Res: 1xUSMC KIA & 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
38	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT124267 at 1115H. Rec SA sniper fire fr 20m. Res: 1xUS KIA. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
39	1310	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BS472783 at 1220H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
40	1305	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT124267 at 1225H. Obsr 1xNVA in woodline 25m W of their loc. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xfull AK mag, & 1xpistol belt CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
41	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS786579 at 1100H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
42	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 4 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Recon, BS775520 at 1200H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
43	1325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 174 <sup>th</sup> AHC, BS786519 at 1100H. Obsr & eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xSKS & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: C/S, LT Pohlman; G-3, CP McDonough; III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1345H.
44	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT127263 at 1310H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Dest H/gren.
45	1345	AMCAL, Sp Reese, G-2 Ops. Ref DJF entry #15, 18 Feb 70. Delete erroneous entry.
46	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT958205 at 1110H. Obsr 4xVC/NVA w/neg packs, 1xw/wpn, evad W, 700m N of their loc. Arty fired. Swept area w/neg res.
47	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS969946 at 1000H. Fd 8xen shelters, various med supplies, garden tools, assorted equip, 3xNVA canteens, 7xNVA rucksacks, docu, maps of the area & 1xSKS. Evac docu, wpn & maps to LZ Professional & dest remainder. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
48	1420	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS709345 at 1340H. Fd 1xhut (5'x4'x7') cont 1xPRC-10, 1xswitchboard, 1xhandset & 1xRT-176 (all US equip). Dest hut & extr equip to LZ Bronco.
49	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Scheetz, S-2, LRRP AO Req Box #22. Time: 200600H-242400H Feb 70. Area: UL BS3981, LR BS4278. Appr: Tra Bong, (initials) BD; Ha Thanh, (initials) AT; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon.
50	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Bezner, S-2, LRRP AO Req Box #21. Time: ASAP to 242400H Feb 70. Area: UL BS3482, LR BS3780. Appr: Ha Thanh, (initials) BD; Tra Bong, (initials) AT (do not go below 80 grid line); G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
51	1405	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS839374 at 1335H. 1xUH-1H tail #588 obsr & eng 5xVC evading. Eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 2xVC KIA.
52	1515	III MAF COC, MAJ Bayer, G-3 Ops. Req 24xhr ext to buffer zone the 173d Abn Bde now has. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: III MAF COC, MAJ Bayer; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
53	1515	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, R/1-20, BS794452 at 1450H. Fd docu in envelope in a tree stump. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, LT Martin.
54	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/4-21, BS883304 at 1500H. Had D/O for 1xVN civ (male) w/severed leg. Wound rec fr booby trap. D/O compl 1520H to LZ Bronco.
55	1520	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT132321 at 180900H-181430H Feb 70. Fd 13000lbs unpol rice in baskets, crocks & vases buried in ground. Extr to Hawk Hill. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1520H.
56	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT957276 at 1515H. Fd 200lbs pol rice in large crock & 2x5 gal cans buried in ground w/75xnew AK-47 rd & various docu. Rice was extr to Hiep Duc & ammo & docu extr to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, LT Manson.
57	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, AS961999 at 1330H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns evading W. Eng w/AWF. Res: VC/NVA evad successfully.
58	0840	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, MAJ White.
59	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, MAJ White.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

19 Feb 70

2400

19 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 20 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, MAJ White.
61	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, R/4 ARVN, BS777527 at 1115H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 5xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
62	1210	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tm Illinois, BS349813 at 1045H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF along a trail. Rtn fire. Res 1xNVA KIA. Swept area & fd 1xChicom H/gren, 1xNVA pistol belt & 1xNVA helmet. Obsr a base camp 200-300m fr their insertion grid. Rec SAF fr vic of the camp. Req extr at 1100H. Sabre on station at 1150H. Tm was extr at 1200H fr BS349813. Box #21 is cancelled by LT Horsch. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Lassiter.
63	1605	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
64	1610	B-11 SFG, LT Burke, S-3. Ref LRRP Box #21. Change Box to: UL BS3482, LR BS3779. Appr: Ha Thanh, (initials) DHG; Tra Bong, (initials) BD; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
65	1630	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, Seabees, MCB-7 will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp McDonough.
66	1635	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, 123d Avn. Obsr & dest 4xshelters at BS568450 fr 1100H to 1230H. At BS733304, 1415H to 1530H, dest 5xfood storage shelters.
67	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Perkins, S-2. Cancel LRRP Box #32. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
68	1645	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-4-6, BS728795 & (en) BS733787 at 0930H. Res of sweeping the area after firing arty: Fd 1xVC KBA. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA(E)/CIA. D/O compl to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
69	1650	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT151091 at 1610H. Fd 6xbnkr, 2xtunnels & 1xmort pos. Dest mort pos.
70	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, 2/4 ARVN, BS755584 at 1530H. Made contact w/1xsqd of VC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at 1600H to LZ Bronco. Also, 3xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
71	1050	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/1-6 BS471895 at 0843H. Rec SAF fr est 6xVC Res: 1xUS KIA. Rtn SAF & arty. G/S eng en grid. Swept area w/neg res. (See DJF entry #3, 20 Feb)
72	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2, Night Hawk msn req. Time: 191900H-200500H Feb 70. Box #44: UL BS4179, LR BS4475 Appr: LT Cerrone, G-2 for after 1930H. Box #47: UL BS6496, LR BS6993 & Box #48: UL BS4397, LR BS5292, appr by LT Cerrone, G-2. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.
73	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, S-2, Req Night Hawk Box #54. Time: 191800H-200600H Feb 70. Area: UL BT1525, LR BT1922. Appr: G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks.
74	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2. Req Night Hawk Box #60. Time: 191800H-200600H Feb 70. Area: UL BS6147, LR BS6542 (4-3 Inf Command push). Appr: G-2, LT Cerrone. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.
75	1750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT121225 at 1320H-1455H. Blues inserted at the above loc & rec hv SA & AWF fr N & S w/neg cas. 1455H, Blues extr. Lift ship experienced rotor difficulties & crashed. Res: 9xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS KIA. Chinook called to recover Slick. Recovery CH-47 rec SAF w/NCD. UH-1H will be totally dest. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White. (See DJF entry #95, 19 Feb)
76	1750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr. BS780439 at 1502H. Villagers pointed out a B/T arty rd in culvert #402. EOD removed fuse fr rd but thought rd to be B/T w/anti-lift device. Removed 1x8" rd fr culvert & brought it to LZ Bronco for destruction. (Info only)
77	1830	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT145236 at 181800H Feb 70. Eng 2xVC w/SAF w/neg packs or wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA.
78	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS601839 at 1645H. Eng 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-14 & 1xAK mag w/ammo CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson.
79	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS679812 at 1545H. Fd 1xpack & 1xwallet (empty). Will evac to LZ Bayonet.
80	1810	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46 Inf, AS991934 at 1450H. Eng est NVA plat in hut area. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 5xwpns CIA: 3xSKS, 1x.45 cal pistol, 1x.32 cal pistol. Evac to LZ Mildred. Fd & dest 2xstruc 20'x50'.
81	1855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold, IOS/D/6-11 Arty, (en) BS475750 at 182030H. (DELAYED Rept) Eng 30xVC. Fired 90xrds 105mm HE. Res: 21xVC KBA. Ntfy: SSG Stabbs, III MAF at 191920H.
82	1855	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52 Inf, (en) BS594828 at 1330H. Swept area of previous contact. Dtn 1xVN female. Shrapnel wounds in right leg & arm. D/O compl 1350H to Quang Ngai.
83	1900	G-2, MAJ Moore, Box #9 cancelled. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Jennings; FSE, SSG Rape at 1900H.
84	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/4-3 Inf, BS577434 at 1735H. Status of Cobra, have pilot & are working on Cobra. Cobra down originally at 0930H due to transmission problems. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
85	1945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/1-20 Inf, (en) BS801474 at 1913H. Fd 1xbnkr, 2xfighting pos, 1xhut w/small amt of rice & food. Appeared to be about 15xpensons using area. All dest.
86	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, (en) AS982993 at 1040H. Fd 300xlbs salt & 300xlbs rice & 1xstruc, neg cam. Evac salt & rice to LZ Mildred. (Info only)

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	19 Feb 70	2400	19 Feb 70

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Feb 70	2400 20 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0010	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, R/1-52 Inf, (en) BS580810 at 192240H Feb 70. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/SAF w/unk res. While rtn to NDP, rec 500xrdS SAF fr est 15xVC fr N-NE. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. G/S unable to expend due to weather.
3	0025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kresge, B/1-6 Inf. Ref DJF entry #71. Add: 1xUS WIA(E).
4	0255	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, LZ Liz, (en) BS813393 at 2009H. Radar detected 4-5xindiv sta. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
5	0150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, BS832332 at 0125H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds outside perimeter 100m. Fired arty illum w/neg res.
6	0155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Radar 3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT048243 at 0135H. Detected 4xpers mov SW 600m fr their loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
7	0120	AO Req #118, SFG, Tien Phuoc. DTG: 191800H-241800H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BT0722, LR BT0920. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad. Appr: 3-21 Bn, LT Rensock; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thefford; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to SFG, CPT Burns. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
8	0435	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
9	0500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 at LZ Professional, (en) BT170075 at 0440H. PPS-5 Sensors detected 2xindiv crawling. 81mm mort fired w/unk res.
10	0750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 Sensors, AT936285 at 0730H. Detected 4xindiv mov N to S. Fired arty w/unk res.
11	0755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS885306 at 0640H. While mov out of their NDP, det 1xB/T M-79 rd w/pressure release firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0710H. Ntfy: SSG Stabbs at III MAF at 0755H.
12	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 2200H-2400H & 210100H-210300H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
13	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, 4/4 ARVN, BS613487 at 0600H. Amb 6xNVA. Res: 6xNVA KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
14	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS683800 at 0735H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/wpn. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
15	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, AS981964 at 0825H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpns. Eng w/SAF & VC/NVA rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & en evad. D/O compl at 0920H.
16	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Gimlet OP, LZ Center, (en) BT048266 at 0915H. Obsr 2xVC w/neg mil equip. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
17	1025	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, AS982999 at 0910H. While checking a tunnel, 1xARVN was KIA due to suffocation fr unk type gas & 1xARVN was unconscious fr gas but was not evad. (Info only)
18	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, Mine Sweep 4-21, BS908148 at 0905H. Fd 1xVC male w/frag wounds in the neck fr an unk source. Evac to LZ English.
19	1030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS764572 at 191700H Feb 70. Obsr & captured 2xVC. Also dtn 6xVN civ (4xfemales & 2xchildren). Extr to LZ Dragon. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins. (Info only)
20	1030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS755582 at 191630H Feb 70. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
21	1105	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague. Ref DJF entry #11, 20 Feb 70. Change to read: Det 1xdud M-79 rd accidentally kicked. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0710H.
22	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT146296 at 1050H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/packs & wpns w/neg res.
23	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT099296 at 0930H. While on ptl, det 1x60mm mort rd buried on trail w/pressure type firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0955H. Fd 1x60mm mort rd buried. Dest in place. Passed to III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1115H. (See DJF entry #50, 20 Feb 70)
24	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS579826 at 1000H. Fd 1x3 1/2" bazooka rd. Res: Dest in place.
25	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52, BS579826 at 1050H. Rec 50xrdS SAF w/NCD. Rtn SA & arty fired w/neg res.
26	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS725829 at 1010H. Fd 2xhomemade anti-personnel mines w/pressure release type firing devices. They were blown in place. Size of mine is unk.
27	1153	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS695930 at 0915H. Patrol obsr 2xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA. Also dest 3xM-16 anti-pers mines. CIA name: Le Bhung. Age: 40xys. Pos: 2d Police Chief of Loc Tu (V). Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee. (Info only)
28	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS024966 at 1100H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xK-44, 22xrdS of K-44 ammo & 2000xrdS AK-47 ammo all CIA. Also fd & dest 10xen shelters. Fd 3400xlbs unpol rice in the shelters in crocks & baskets. Extr all CIA to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
29	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS0505835 at 1200H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson.
30	1242	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS460708 at 1205H. Obsr & eng 2-4xVC w/packs w/arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. D/6-11 is credited w/KBA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Feb 70	2400	20 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS506844 at 0930H. Rec SA & hv AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0955H. Arty fired & G/S expended. Swept area w/neg res.
32	1310	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-3, BS665980 at 1030H. Village officials fr Phuoc Hoa (3) turned over 3xVCS over to CAP 1-3-3. Names: Nguyen Hhan; Nuguyen Minh; Nguyen Duc Ngoc. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only) (See DJF entry #63, 20 Feb 70)
33	1310	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-3, BS577434 at 1245H. Obsr 5xNVA at their old NDP. Eng w/art. Swept area & fd blood trails.
34	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT153277 at 1250H. Obsr 1xVC evad S 30m S of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 w/mag CIA. He was wearing blk PJ's.
35	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/2-1, BT168260 at 0810H. While on ptl det 1xB/T (homemade) cam on trail w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0830H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Bogges at 1330H.
36	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, at 1500H. Req Mine Dog. Time: 201500H-211800H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Pick up at Ranger Pad at 1500H, tail #570. Passed to 63d Scout Dog Plat, LT Benton. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
37	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT152273 at 1320H. Obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
38	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-3, BS577434 at 1210H. FO for C/4-3 obsr 5xVC. Eng w/10xHE & 24xfirecracker arty. Res: 1xVC KBA. Confirmed by C/4-3 FO.
39	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS024964 at 1200H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xK-44 CIA. Extr wpn to LZ Mildred. (Info only)
40	1355	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Bde LOH, BS485949 at 0845H. While on VR msn, obsr 1xVC. Arty fired w/neg res.
41	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 3/7 RF Group, BS764604 at 0820H. Obsr & captured 5xVC. Extr to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
42	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/1-46, AS956947 at 1130H. Rec 25xrds AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF w/neg res. D/O compl at 1210H.
43	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS033989 at 1200H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xK-44 CIA. Extr wpn to LZ Mildred. (Info only)
44	1400	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, CIDG at Tien Phuoc. 191130H Feb at BT062206, eng & captured 6xVC, dtn 3xVN civ, 1xM-1 cbn CIA & dest 6xstruc. PW & DET evac to Tien Phuoc. 191445H Feb 70at BT062210, eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. 0700H at BT086211, amb 1xplat of VC rice carriers. Res: 5xVC KIA, 5xVC CIA w/200xlbs of unpol rice. Extr to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)
45	1400	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS954948 at 1300H. Fd 7x60mm mort rds, 10xM-16 mines, & 8xbnkr in the open. Dest all.
46	1425	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, D/3-1, BS481735 at 1405H. Fd 2xshelters containing 2xSKS rifles w/bayonets, 100xrds M-60 ammo, 1xUS bayonet, & 32xrds of SKS ammo. Evac to Hill 411 & dest shelters.
47	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 2/5 ARVN, LZ Young, at 1400H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (16xyrs old) w/wpn. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
48	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, G-2. Night Hawk msn req Box #44 (command push 1-52 Inf). Area: UL BS4279, LR BS4475 along river to BS4577. Time: 201900H-210500H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus. Appr: G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
49	1433	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS803417 at 1415H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns (1xAK-47 & 1xBAR). Eng w/SA & AWF w/neg res.
50	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Ref DJF entry #23, 20 Feb 70. Add: B/T was marked by a cows foot made out of rocks. No one saw it until after the incident. It was pointing towards the B/T.
51	1455	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A & D/4-21, BS865355 at 1435H. While on cordon & search msn, dtn 4xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
52	1507	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch, LRRP tm Illinois, BS339811 at 1440H. LRRP tm Illinois was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.
53	1519	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2, Night Hawk msn req Box #41. Time: 201900H-210500H Feb 70. Area: UL BS4397, LR BS5092. When on station, contact 1-6 Inf on command freq. Box #42. Area: UL BS6695, LR BS695890. Appr G-2, CPT Nelson. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Spies.
54	1615	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1800H.
55	2000	(DELAYED) DIV, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Night Hawk Msn Req. Time: 201800H-210600H Feb 70. Box #70. Area: BT0631 S to 0630 E to 1230 N to 120365 SW along border to 0631. Disapproved by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Sprague. Box #71, area: BT145290 to 1128 to 126 to 1426 to 1528 to 145290. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Sprague. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
56	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgrear, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; AAE, CPT Mikesell.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Feb 70	2400	20 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	0750	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
58	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 21 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
59	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, AS994925 at 1330H. Fd 6xshelters containing 1x75mm RR & 2x75mm RR rds both in bad condition. Res: Dest all.
60	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, Recon, AT977138 at 1435H. Res of Eagle Flt: Fd 1xK-44, 30x50mm mort rds, 4xlbs TNT, 30xB-40 rcts & 20xB-41 rcts, all CIA. Will be evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
61	1625	1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div COC, SSG Williams, msg #0268 DTG 200710Z Feb 70. Ref to AO Ext #113 & 117. Tactical situation has developed requiring modification of area of AO Ext. The following area is appr for maneuvers & arty fire: Fr AT9330 N to 9331 E to 997310 SE to BT0130. Coordinate arty fire N of 31 grid line w/1 <sup>st</sup> Bn, 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Regt. Time: 210001H-252400H Feb 70. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad.
62	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, AS993935 at 1200H. Rec 30xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn SAF w/unlk res.
63	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Binh Son, BS661979 at 1040H. Village chief of Phuoc Hoa (#1) dtn 3xMAM & brought them to CAP 1-3-3 loc & then evac to Binh Son. (Info only) (Ref DJF entry #32, 20 Feb 70)
64	1633	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 1-14 Arty LOH, BS553837 at 0830H. Rec 2-3xrds SAF w/neg hits. Arty fired w/unlk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
65	1700	AMCAL, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops. AO Ext #117 is cancelled eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad.
66	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, vic AT9312, at 1130H. Rattler #22 rec 15xrds 30xcal fire. Alt: 500 ft, speed: 70 knots. Res: 1xhit in tail rotor guard w/neg cas & light dam. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
67	1815	FSE, CPT Sullivan, 1-14 Arty, Hill 410. Req EOD tm. Fd 1xunk type bomb that is 30" in dia. It has 4xfins, approx 18" long fixed to center band. It has other ordnance under it. Time: 210730H Feb 70 at S-2, 1-14 Arty, LZ Bayonet. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: EOD, Sgt Gaddy.
68	1815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS784476 at 1700H. Rec 10xrds AWF fr 100m S of their loc w/NCD. Fired arty w/neg res.
69	1820	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT104237 at 1755H. 2xVC popped smoke 800m N of their loc as 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn approached. Arty fired w/unlk res.
70	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BS928983 at 0840H. Detected 5xindiv mov E to W. Fired arty w/unlk res.
71	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 3/6 ARVN, BS693838 at 1600H. Obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 9xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
		[NOTE: JOURNAL IS MISSING ITEMS #72-#79]
80	2245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, LZ Liz, Radar. At 1750H, detected 4-6xpers outside LZ Max. Neg clnc to fire.
81	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, C/4-3 Inf, BS568447 at 2140H. Obsr 5xcampfires, fired arty w/unlk res.
82	2025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20 Inf, BS782433 at 1820H. Fd 1xB/T H/gren, 1xhomemade H/gren fr C-ration can. Res: Dest.
83	2245	CLDC, CPT Abbey, BT512060 at 2100H. Bunker #700 reported rec 2xrds SAF fr suspected PF patrol.
84	2025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20 Inf, (en) BS793446 at 1930H. Obsr 10-12xVC/NVA mov S, 2xw/wpns & packs. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
85	2025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1 Inf, BS451731, (en) BS451738 at 1915H. Obsr 6-7xVC/NVA mov S. 2xw/wpns & packs. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
86	2025	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20 Inf, BS991473 at 1900H, (en) BS786473. Rec SAF, eng area w/arty w/unlk res.
87	2200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52 Inf, BS505835 at 1500H. Dtn 4xVN females, 5xVN children. Evac to Bayonet.
88	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 1-46, Old Hau Duc, (en) AT988957 at 1730H. Detected 3-4xpers in sta pos. Eng w/4.2" HE w/unlk res.
89	2115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT958265 at 2140H. Detected 4xpers mov E-W. Eng w/arty w/unlk res.
90	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, D/2-1 Inf, (en) AT975972 at 1530H. Fd & dest 15xbunkers. Fd & evac 2xanti-air rcts, 12" flak producing (NFI), to Mildred.
91	1700	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req Night Hawk AO Box #72. Time: 201800H-210600H Feb 70. Area: UL BT1025, LR BT2021. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Lassiter; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
92	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, AO Req #1. DTG: 221200H-282400H Feb 70. Area: Fr BS830225 SE to 850210 E to 860210 SE to 870190 SE to 890180 S to 890160 SE to 910143. Appr: 173d Abn Bde, MAJ Sweat; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Howard. Purpose: Combat Ops.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	20 Feb 70	2400	20 Feb 70

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 21 Feb 70

## From

## To

2400 21 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1500	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #1. Area: UL BT3308, LR BT3704. Msn: Area Recon. Time: 210600H-262400H Feb 70. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Dethorn; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Offutt; FSE, CPT Howard.
3	1630	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tm Ala, AS975991 at 201605H Feb 70. LRRP tm Ala joined 1/5 ARVN at the above time & grid.
4	0130	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav & A/2-1, BT120323 & 127319 (en grids) at 201455H-201950H Feb 70. At 1455H, 1 <sup>st</sup> plat CP rec 2-3xrdS RPG & SAF. At 1500H, 1xM-551 rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 1xUS KIA & 2xUS WIA(E). M-551 is still operational. D/O compl at 1520H. At 1515H, G/S on station & arty eng the area. At 1522H, 1xAPC M-113 det 1xpressure release 250xlb bomb mine (crater 10'x6'). Res: 2xUS KIA & 5xUS WIA(E). APC is complete combat loss. D/O compl at 1542H. At 1605H, Helix on station. At 1700H, 1xM-551 rec unk amt of RPG rds. Res: 6xUS MIA & M-551 a combat loss. Rec hv SA & AWF. Res: 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1832H. 1xWIA(M) was CO, CPT Cartwright A/2-1 CA compl At 1727H, still in hvy contact, rec SA, AW & RPG fire. At 1805H, ammo resupply compl. At 1851H, rec 10x60mm mort rds. At 1905H, 1xM-113 APC rec 1xRPG rd. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). No assessment available At 1910H, Rattler G/S rec hv 51 cal fire fr BT120315. Alt: 3500 ft, Sp 85 knots w/NCD. At 1915H, Shadow on station. Eng the area & rec hv 51xcal fire, 30xcal, AW & SAF. 51xcal pos at BT120337. At 1940H, A/2-1 rec hv SA & AWF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 10xUS WIA(E) & 4xUS MIA. D/O compl 1957H. En broke contact at 1950H. G/S broke station at 2030H. Helix broke station at 2245H. Shadow is still on station. Totals: (F/17 Cav): 3xUS KIA, 18xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M), 6xUS MIA; (A/2-1): 1xUS KIA, 10xUS WIA(E) & 4xUS MIA. Also: 1xSheridan combat loss & 1xAPC combat loss. Rec total of 30xRPG & est 10x60mm mort rds. Ntfy: IIIMAF, SSG Weston at 0200H. (See DJF entry #81 21 Feb 70)
5	0210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, A/6-11 Arty, BS872324 (LZ Debbie) & (en) BS855317 & 858320 at 0050H Rec SAF for 15xmin w/NCD. Eng area w/SAF & 105mm illum w/unk res.
6	0220	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Dong An - Ly Tin, BT497094 at 0020H. 1xVC threw H/gren into assistant hamlet chief's hut wounding 3xVN civ. The assistant hamlet chief was on an amb. (Info only)
7	0240	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3-1, BS472735 at 0130H. Rec hv SAF & 1xM-79 fr est 6xVC/NVA. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
8	0310	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Mildred (BS024978) at 0230H. Rec SAF & H/gren. Rtn SAF & have sent a patrol out to sweep area. Res: 1xARVN KIA & 1xARVN WIA(E). At 0930H, sweep fd 10xChicom H/gren at base of a hill. (Info only)
9	0330	CLDC, CPT Hicks. Practice alert cond is CLDC code #1, eff 0345H. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bauer; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange. Alert cond is back to code #4 eff 0435H. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bauer; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange.
10	0520	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
11	0550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Radar at OP Legionnaire, BT166268 & (en grid) BT1542724 at 0015H. Detected 3-4xindiv mov W to E. Arty fired w/unk res.
12	0750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS754449 at 0620H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. (See DJF entry #54, 21 Feb 70)
13	0850	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Inf, LZ Mary Ann, (AS961999) at 0210H. 1xUS fr A/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr attempted to make a homemade H/gren fr C-4 & blasting caps. When he threw it, it exploded in the air. Res: 2xUS NBW(E). D/O compl at 0325H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: G-1, Sgt Collige.
14	0315	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert cond is CLDC code #3, eff 0315H.
15	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT134333 at 0735H. The 2d Plat on OP at the above grid, while burning trash, exploded an unk type ordnance. Res: 2xUS NBW(E). D/O compl 0830H.
16	0925	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/3-21, BT109235 at 0845H. Obsr & eng 10-15xVC w/arty w/unk res.
17	0945	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS754449 at 0908H. Fd a cache of VC/NVA bicycles consisting of 30xbicycles buried in floor of a structure. Will be evac to LZ Liz.
18	0915	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops, Flare Msn. Time: 212200-212400H & 220100H-220300H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Fields.
19	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, BT001291 at 0730H. While on sweep, det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0750H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Henry at 1015H.
20	1210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, BT9225 at 1145H. Rattler rec 10xrdS SAF. Alt: 2000 ft, speed: 70-80 knots. Res: NCD & neg hits. Cont msn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
21	0950	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req #2. Area: BS1981 E to 227810 SE to 2480 S to 2478 W to 1978 N to 1981. Time: 211200H-272400H Feb 70. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
22	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, Ref DJF entry #73, 20 Feb 70. Change 2xradio telephones CIA to 2xtelephones CIA.
23	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT114325 at 0915H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA evad W 400m W of their loc w/1xRPG rd & launcher. Arty fired w/unk res.
24	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT993293 at 0810H. Fd 1xcam B/T US M-26 H/gren w/trip wire. Dest in place.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date  
21 Feb 70

To

Hour  
2400Date  
21 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1015	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS874302 at 0220H. Amb 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xCbn & 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpns extr to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
26	1025	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Horsch, LRRP tm Okla, BS396300 at 0930H. LRRP tm Okla was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, SGM Stevenson.
27	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS756590 at 0925H. Eng est sqd of VC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xBAR CIA. Extr wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
28	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT939080 at 0830H. Fd a fenced in area. Inside was a large structure believed to be a PW camp. Also in it fd 5xstocks for PW's. (Info only)
29	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT939080 at 0830H. Fd en hosp w/5xlarge struct. Inside the structures fd med supplies & sleeping pos. It was rec used. (Info only)
30	1035	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS758575 at 0830H. Amb 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xcbn CIA. Extr wpn to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
31	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT993295 at 0945H. Rec SA & AWF fr 1000m N of their loc w/neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res.
32	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT984296 at 0940H. Rec 1xrd SAF. Fired arty w/unk res.
33	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, BS913147, A/4-21 at 1030H. Fd 1xsleeping pos inside bnkr. Also fd docu, Chieu Hoi pamphlets & drinking water. Docu evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
34	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, PF Plat #122, BT001311 at 1000H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
35	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT142096 at 1120H. Fd 1xclymore mine on the side of trail, cam w/rocks & bushes w/pressure type device. Will dest.
36	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT152315 at 1120H. Obsr 1xbnkr w/an 8 ft tube on it. Eng w/rkts. Res: bnkr dam. Also obsr other bnkr & trench lines. Did not eng.
37	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, AS965992 at 1030H. Rec 10-15xrds SAF 400m NW of their pos w/neg cas. 81mm mort fired w/neg res.
38	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, 2/4 ARVN, BS763585 at 1130H. Made contact w/sqd of VC. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xVC KIA, 4xpacks & 20xChicom H/gren CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
39	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tm Illinois, BS335816 at 1020H. Made contact w/125-150xVC. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1105H & tm was extracted. Helix #23 is processing A/S. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
40	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT941073 at 1110H. Fd 6-12xold struc, well cam & signs of rec use. Dest all. (Info only)
41	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Bde Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS675802 at 1100H. While on sweep, 1xUS det 81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure type firing device Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1120H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1205H.
42	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear. AO Req #3. DTG: 21200H-242400H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. LRRP tm in contact w/UNSEF. Area: Fr BS2979 N to 2983 E to 4083 S along Tra Bong/Ha Thanh bdry to 3979 W to starting point. Appr: Ha Thanh, (initials) LER; Tra Bong, (initials) SCT; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
43	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT939080 at 0925H. Fd 1xUS M-1 cbn. Extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
44	1200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT947073 at 0950H. Captured 1xNVA. Extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
45	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tm Illinois, BS335816 at 1107H. LRRP tm III was extr fr Hot LZ at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon. Ref DJF entry #39, 21 Feb 70
46	1240	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT122225 at 1200H. Fd a crashed UH-1H fr F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Acft was dest by claymore mines & caught fire, totally dest. There are no signs of activity in the area. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
47	1250	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-8, BS538895 at 0900H. Obsr 2xVC & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KBA, 1xM-16 (serial #1327377) & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. H/gren dest & extr wpn to Binh Son. (Info only)
48	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/3-21, BT090306 at 1150H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/arty w/unk res.
49	1328	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, IOS at OP #1, BS449757 at 1305H. Obsr 12-14xVC mov N to S. Eng w/arty fr D/6-11 Arty. Res: 6xVC KBA. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, MAJ Broome; III MAF, SSG Henry at 1330H.
50	1330	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, 1/6 ARVN, BS517867 at 1250H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
51	1400	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, AS990958 at 201930H Feb 70. Detected 3-4xindiv in stationary pos. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
52	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #184, BS754449 at 0705H. Dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Duc Pho. (Info only)
53	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, IOS at OP #1, BS462770 at 1335H. Obsr & eng 8-10xVC w/arty fr D/6-11 Arty. Res: 3xVC KBA.
54	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, PF Plat #184, Ref DJF entry #12, 21 Feb 70. Credit for DET goes to PF's, not B/1-20. (Info only)
55	1410	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. LRRP Box #21 (Illinois) is cancelled & AO ext #3 replaces it. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear.
56	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1, BT176265 at 1355H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA 75m S of their loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xVC KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Feb 70	2400	21 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 22 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague; AAE, CPT Fields.
58	0900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 22 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3: MAJ Boozer, D/1-1. Note: VR at 220900H Feb 70 is for Rangers. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear; AAE, CPT Fields.
59	0900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 22 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, AAE, CPT Fields.
60	1435	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT935088 at 1220H. Fd 3xARVN PW's in a caged, fenced in area. Built of bamboo & barbed wire. They had been PW's for 2 1/2 yrs. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp Heffron. (Info only)
61	1430	(DELAYED) AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Acft req for LRRP. Purpose: VR in the vic of BT3506. Time: 0900H. Acft: 1xLift ship. Pax: 4. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear; AAE, CPT Fields.
62	1440	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, TOC 4-21, LZ Debbie at 1420H. Had D/O for 2xVN children w/burns of unk origin. D/O compl at 1430H to LZ Bronco.
63	1500	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Dowdy, D/5-46, BS670080 at 1215H. Fd & dest 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/pressure release type firing device. Fd by Kit Carson Scout.
64	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31 & PF Plat #122, AT975305 at 1115H. Dtn 1xVN male civ who admitted being VC. Extr to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
65	1520	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Arty AO, BS062944 at 201410H Feb 70. Obsr & eng 15xVC/NVA w/artly w/unk res.
66	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT990291 at 1330H. Rec hv SA & AWF w/NCD. Rtn SA, AWF & fired arty w/unk res.
67	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AS998985 at 1405H. 1xUH-1H rec 15-20xrds SAF. Alt: 3000 ft; speed: 90 knots. Res: Neg hits & cont msn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
68	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT176109 at 1422H. Detected 15-20xindiv mov S. Fired arty w/unk res.
69	1535	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, BT165037 at 1440H. Detected & eng 5xindiv mov S w/unk res. Eng w/artly.
70	1555	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS922152 at 1330H. Fd 1xunif in hedgerow. BS922153, fd 1xM-26 H/gren, 1x55 gal drum unpol rice & 1x55 gal drum 1/2 full unpol rice. Will evac rice to LZ Bronco & dest H/gren.
71	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31 & PF Plat #122, AT995302 at 1400H. Res of cordon & search. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/packs. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 3xpacks fd in a structure CIA. PF's dtn 4xVN males. Extr to LZ Karen.
72	1605	CLDC, Sgt Rickman, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
73	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS977948 at 1345H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA walking behind them. 1xw/wpn. Eng fr the SW at 20m. Res: VC/NVA evad successfully.
74	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, RF Group #37, BS739684 at 1200H. Det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 3xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1410H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
75	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS038982 at 1210H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xChicom MG CIA. (Info only)
76	1550	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS729836 at 1510H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
77	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS977948 at 1335H. Dtn 1xMAM. Evac to LZ Mildred. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
78	1650	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21, BS859368 at 1600H. Dtn 2xVN civ, 1xmale & 1xfemale w/neg ID's. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
79	1720	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, B/123d Avn, Bs485547 at 1430H. Obsr 30xcam shelters & 2xNVA evading. Arty fired w/unk res.
80	1755	AMCAL, LT Cerrone, G-2 Ops. Ref DJF entry #39, 21 Feb 70. Change 125-150xVC to UNSEF.
81	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Holman, TOC. Ref DJF entry #4, 21 Feb 70. Totals for contact (to include entry #4) as of 1600H, 21 Feb 70. F Trp 17 <sup>th</sup> Cav 9xUS KIA, 17xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). A/2-1 Inf: 5xUS KIA, 10xUS WIA(E). Enemy: 4xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47, 2xChicom H/gren, 8xpacks, 2xpith helmets, 1xRPG rd, docu & 300xAK rds CIA. Also, 1xSheridan & 1xACAV are combat loss & 1xSheridan & 1xACAV mod dam (repairable).
82	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, S-2, Night Hawk AO. Time: 211900H-220500H Feb 70. 1-6 #46: UL BS4698, LR BS5192. 1052: #44: UL BS4279 to 4779 to river to 4275. 5-46 #45: UL BS6695, LR BS695890. Appr: G-2, MAJ Moore, Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, MAJ White.
83	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, S-2, Req Night Hawk AO. Time: 211900H-220500H Feb 70. Box #62: BS7143, to 7473 to 7737 to 7637. Appr: G-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Baker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, MAJ White.
84	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Wineman, S-2, Req Night Hawk AO. Time: 211900H-220600H Feb 70. Box #72: UL BT1025, LR BT2021. Cleared: Sp Morrow. Box #50: BT0631, to 0630 to 1330 to 1335 to 095350 SW along border to 0631 Coordinate w/3-21 & 2-1. Appr: G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, MAJ White.
85	1730	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS726839 at 1600H. Dtn 3xVN females w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

21 Feb 70

2400

21 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
86	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS670801 at 1550H. Dtn 1xVN fem w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
87	1745	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT122253 at 201300H Feb 70. Fd Co size bnkr complex w/trails, signs of rec activity & some commo wire & 7xhuts. Will fire arty.
88	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46 Inf, (en) BS665802 at 1325H. Dtn 1xMAM w/20,000 piasters. Claimed to be tax collector. Neg ID. Evac to Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
89	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan, 4/4 ARVN, (en) BS623544 at 1720H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire. H/gren was attached to bush. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O 1745H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
90	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/6 ARVN, LZ Mildred, at 1500H, rec 10xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn 81mm mort w/unk res. (Info only)
91	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, (en) AT995292 at 1455H. While on resupply msn, acft rec light SAF w/NCD, 1800' at 70 knots Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
92	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1 Inf, (en) BT162106 at 1635H. Rec 10xrds SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1647H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
93	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, (en) BS831339 at 2123H. Trip flare went off to N of their loc. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
94	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, RADAR 4-3, San Juan Hill, (en) BS660370 at 2130H, detected 10xpers mov W. Eng w/4.2" HE and quad 50 w/unk res.
95	2000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kresge, LRRP Illinois, Ref DJF entry #39. Add: 2xUS WIA(M). 1xpack, 1xradio lost.
96	2030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SFC Shaw, Ref DJF entry #4. Add: 2xRPG #2 launchers.
97	1950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/2-1 Inf, (en) BT130930 at 1855H. Obsr 20xVC 3000m W of their loc w/wpsn & packs mov NW. Fired arty w/unk res.
98	1950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tm Alabama, w/1/5 ARVN, (en) AT995005 at 1500H. While checking area fd 3xstruc & 2xbnks. Recent usage indicated. Res: Dest.
99	2045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Radar 4-3, San Juan Hill, (en) BS656370 at 2015H, detected 5-10xpers mov N, eng w/4.2" HE w/unk res.
100	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-3 Inf, BS693486 at 1420H. Fd a training area recently used containing 8xhuts, 20'x39' w/small tunnel under each hut. Fd docu. Evac to Bronco. Will dest huts.
101	2245	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, 1/6 ARVN, BS508871 at 2230H. Rec unk # & unk type mort rds. Res: 2xWIA(E). (Info only)
102	2225	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, BS454827, A/1-52 Inf at 1735H, obsr & eng 2xVC evad E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
103	2345	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, 4/6 ARVN, LZ Dottie, (en) BS610857 at 2230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA. Frd: 3xWIA(M). (Info only)
104	1950	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, CPT Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS713798, (en) BS712805 at 1500H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF & arty. Swept area. Res: 1xVC CIA, 5xVN (female) dtn, 4xVN (males) dtn, 1xchild dtn. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
105	2300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, BT101317 at 1900H, 1xAPC rec 1xRPG rd fr 750m W of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1935H. APC still operational, neg assessment yet. Neg flak jackets. Rtn fire w/SA & AW w/unk res.
106	2330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Night Hawk, BT092300, at 212030H, eng 3xVC evad. Res: 1xVC KIA. 212045H at BT092302, rec hvy AW & SA fire w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. 2400' & 50 knots. At 212135H, BT076336, rec hvy .51 cal fire w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res 2400', 50 knots. At 212350H, BT135317, obsr 1xairburst, susp RPG rd. eng w/unk res. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard; AAE, CPT Mikesell; III MAF, CPT Cassino at 220045H.
107	1745	AO Req #5, CO C Co 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, msg #0233, DTG: 210640H. DTG: 222400H Feb-011800H Mar 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops Area: Fr BT07505 S to BT0700 E to BT1300 N to BT1309 W to BT125092. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow at 1908H. Appr: 1-46 Inf, CPT Ails; 96 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to C 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, CPT Burns & followed w/msg #1221. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
108	1600	1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, msg #0281, DTG: 210445Z. AO Req #4. DTG: ASAP to 221200H Feb 70. Purpose: Search for large rice cache rept in the area. Area fr BT1036 E to 1236 N to 120367. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad. Cancelled by msg #0286, DTG 210855Z. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow.
109	1030	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy. Time: 201200H-211800H Feb 70. Req clnc for APD msn in the following area: Fr BS4869 S to 4860 W to 3960 N along Song Tra Khuc to 433690 E to 4869. Req clnc for fire for fire. Passed to Ha Thanh thru B-11 SFG, (initials) FD. At 1800H, SSG Williams, G-3 Ops, talked to 1SG Scott, B-11 SFG. No clnc for Ha Thanh for APD msn, still pending. Cancelled msn due to time expiration & neg clnc by SSG Williams. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson.
110	1800	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sgt Campo, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #32. Team: Nevada. Time: 220600H Feb - 011700H Mar 70. Area: UL BS4041, LR BS4437. Appr by Minh Long, & Gia Vuc, (initials) WES; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Howard.
111	2400	Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Feb 70	2400	21 Feb 70

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 22 Feb 70

## To

Hour Date  
2400 22 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0006	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, LZ Liz at 212300H Feb 70. Eng mov around perimeter. 1xEM fired M-79. The rds impacted too close to him causing shrapnel wounds in the neck. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 212317H Feb 70.
3	0120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, B/1-20, BS776446 at 0044H. Req urgent D/O for 1xUS w/frag wounds in the chest. He was wounded when element rec 1xM-79 rd fr NE of their loc. US died in the field before D/O arrived. The man was in fighting pos on top of a bunker wearing his steel helmet & flak jacket. Pos took 1xdirect hit. Res: 1xUS KIA. At 0054H, rec 10xrds sniper fire fr the SW. Res: 1xM-79 dam.
4	0230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 Sensors, LZ West, (en grid) AT960266 at 0200H. Detected 5xpers mov E to W. Fired arty w/unlk res.
5	0300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Radar 4-3, San Juan Hill, (en) BS651377 at 0155H-0210H. Detected UNSEF. Eng w/15x4.2" mort rds & quad 50 cal MG w/unlk res. At 0250H, detected mov vic BS649377. Did not eng. At 0300H, detected mov vic BS649374. Eng w/10x4.2" mort rds w/unlk res. . At 0342H, picked up radio signals. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unlk res. At 0405H, BS655386, detected 4xpers. Eng w/4.2" mort w/unlk res.
6	0430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS443760 at 0315H-0415H. Rec SA & AWF fr the above grid w/NCD. Rtn fire w/minigun & 50xcal MG & 1-52 Inf is firing arty. Will VR tomorrow. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
7	0435	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
8	0555	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, CAP 1-1-7, BT277255 at 0100H. PF OP rec 10x60mm mort rds fr est sqd of VC. Eng suspected en loc. Res: En evad NE w/unlk res. Neg frd cas.
9	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, PF Group #169, BS805413 at 0710H. Det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0720H. (Info only)
10	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, 4/4 ARVN, BS664576 at 0700H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 9xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16, 1xM-1 cbn, 10xChicom H/gren, all CIA; 4xARVN WIA & 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
11	0815	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Amaro, 37 <sup>th</sup> RF Co, BS743672 at 0215H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xpack CIA. (Info only)
12	0815	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, 2/4 ARVN, BS733582 at 211730H Feb 70. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
13	2128	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 3-1 Inf, AO Req #6. DTG: 230600H-260600H Feb 70. Purpose: Arty Fire. Area: BS525595 to 525570 to 480570 to 483595. Appr by: Minh Long, (initials) TAN; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
14	2235	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Hargis, Tien Phuoc. Req time ext for AO ext #2. Ext of 24xhrs. Appr by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sp Jamen; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
15	0730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bauer, Cancel AO Ext #104 eff immediately. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
16	0855	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/4-31, AT968289 at 0835H. Obsr 5xVC in the woodline evading N, 600m N of their loc. They were wearing blk clothing. Arty fired w/unlk res. While sweeping area, obsr 1xVC wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also fd 1xVC KBA. (See DJF entry #46, 22 Feb 70)
17	0920	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, LRRP tm Nevada, BS426370 at 0858H. LRRP tm Nevada was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, SGM Stevenson.
18	0925	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 2130H-2330H & 230030H-230230H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.
19	0930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3/5 ARVN, AT945077 at 0830H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xUS M-1 cbn CIA. Wpns extr to 3/5 ARVN CP. (Info only)
20	0940	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, B/123d Avn, BS443473 at 0925H. 1xOH-6A eng UNSEF w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
21	0945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT955073 at 0840H. Eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA & 2xM-1 cbn CIA. Also fd 2000xlbs unpol rice in a shelter stored in baskets, 1xhosp w/200xbeds & 150xlbs of med supplies, used in last 7xdays. Fd 5xstruc, in 1xrd 10xChicom maps. Hosp & structures will be dest & the rest evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
22	0955	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS447743 at 0925H. Fd 1xB/T 57mm RR rd in a hole w/trip wire on trail & cam w/sugar cane. Dest in place.
23	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS496743 at 0930H. Fd 1xB/T shape charge w/pull-release type firing device. Dest in place.
24	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/3-21, BT082261 at 0840H. Obsr 3xNVA w/1xwpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
25	1020	AMCAL, PFC Anderson, TMF, BT402083 at 1000H. String #13 detected 7xpers in a sta pos. Also detected heat. Fired arty w/unlk res.
26	1020	AMCAL, PFC Anderson, TMF, BT462022 at 0945H. String #3 detected 9xpers mov N to S. Neg clnc to eng due to prox of frd.
27	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/3-21, BT096313 at 0950H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA w/wpns. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 3xAK-47 CIA. Will evac wpns to Hawk Hill.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date

22 Feb 70

To

Hour

2400

22 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgrear, S-3. Req ext to AO ext #3. Area: Fr EW grid line 79 S, 2xkm to EW grid line 77. Disapproved by Ha Thanh, (initials) SC (planned ops); G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill.
29	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/1-20, BS785374 at 0940H. Dtn 1xVN female carrying 2xlarge bags of pol rice. Evac to LZ Bronco.
30	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3/5 ARVN, AT945097 at 0900H. Obsr & eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA & 4xM-1 cbn CIA. Evac to 3/5 ARVN OP. (Info only)
31	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS987953 at 1000H. Fd 2xshelters (15'x8'), 2xbnkr (8'x10'x4'), 1x12 ft long alum boat, 300xsub MG rds, 5xfull M-16 mags, 6xboxes of blasting caps, 20xAK-47 rds & 1xflashlight. Res: Dest all.
32	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/1-46, LZ Mary Ann, 0715H. Rec unk amt RR rds, 15-25x60mm mort & 82mm mort rds (mixed), & AWF. RR rds came fr W, AWF fr the E, & 60 & 82mm mort rds fr the N. Res: 1xUS KIA, & 11xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0745H & 0800H. Fired arty w/unk res. G/S & A/S expended in the area w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, SSG Stabbs at 1120H. (See DJF entries #53, 54, & 79, 22 Feb 70)
33	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3/5 ARVN, AT952073 at 1000H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. Evac wpn to 3/5 ARVN CP. (Info only)
34	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/3-21, BT082261 at 1030H. Obsr 4xVC wearing blk PJ's in their old NDP, 800m W of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
35	1130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 Cav, BS535873 at 1015H. Det 1x1000lb bomb w/pressure release firing device. Res: 5xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1025H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. 1xM-113 (APC) is a total combat loss. Will dest in place. Ntfy: C/S, MAJ Williams; G-3, Sp Stemen; III MAF, LT Boggess at 1145H.
36	1140	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, B/3-21, BT093324 at 1100H. Eng 2xNVA wearing green unif w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xSKS & packs containing pers items CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill.
37	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, B/4-3, BS698309 at 1030H. Eng mov w/SAF. Fd 1xVN child wounded. D/O compl at 1127H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: G-5, Sgt Collier.
38	1205	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 37 <sup>th</sup> RF Group, BS743685 at 1000H. Det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure release type firing device, buried in ground. Res 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl at 1045H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
39	1215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1, BT097325 at 1125H. Rec 1xRPG rd fr the N. Res: 1xAPC M-113 took a hit in the right front splash board & went thru the splash board stopping 2x inches into the deck. Veh commander's cupula was not dam. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1140H to Hawk Hill. Rtn AWF w/unk res.
40	1225	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, RF Group #37, BS740676 at 1130H. Det 1xM-16 apers mine w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 5xRF WIA. Mine was buried in the gnd. (Info only)
41	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS672802 at 1040H. Fd & dest 1xhomemade mine w/pressure release type firing device.
42	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS674862 at 1120H. Fd & dest 1xhomemade mine w/pressure release type firing device.
43	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BT005945 at 1015H. Rec hv SAF fr est 1xVC/NVA plat. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xUS WIA(M). D/O compl at 1040H. Rtn fire w/SA & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
44	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS698309 at 1140H. 1 <sup>st</sup> & 3d plat, while on sweep, met each other & 1xman opened fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) by frd fire. D/O compl at 1200H to LZ Bronco.
45	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BS005945 at 1030H. Rec 50-60xrds AK sniper fire fr 100m NE of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SA & AWF w/unk res.
46	1250	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT968289 at 0835H. Ref DJF entry #16, 22 Feb 70. Add: Fd 1xbag containing 6xM-26 H/gren. They were all rigged w/pressure release type firing devices. Res: Dest all.
47	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, (5-46), BS682879 at 1125H. Obsr 1xcam hut w/fighting pos. Will be dest.
48	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS707807 at 1205H. Fd & dest 1xhomemade mine w/pull release type firing device.
49	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS675802 at 1130H. Fd 1xM-16 which was lost yesterday when 1xEM stepped on B/T. Wpn is unserviceable.
50	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, BT017083 at 1000H-1115H. While on Eagle Flt, dtn 1xVCS female, age 20yrs. Fd 100xrds of 30xcal ammo, to be extr to R/5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN CP. (Info only)
51	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, A/4-31, AT967293 at 1020H. Obsr 5xVC/NVA wearing blk & green unif w/neg packs & 1xwpn, 400m W of their loc. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
52	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS705805 at 1153H. 1xUS det an unk type mine along a trail w/pressure release type firing device. Crater: 3'x2 1/2'. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (both legs severed) & 1xM-16 a combat loss. D/O compl 1208H. Unit was on search msn. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1415H.
53	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, LZ Mary Ann, at 0930H. Ref DJF entry #32, 22 Feb 70. After contact, swept outside perimeter & fd 1xdud 82mm mort rd (CS). Res: Dest in place.
54	1425	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Mildred at 1130H. Ref DJF entry #32, 22 Feb 70. On the SW side of a hill, fd 2xfully loaded AK-47 mags & small amt of food & clothing. Res: dest. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

22 Feb 70

2400

22 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> de, Sgt Dowdy, H/17 Cav, BS535872 at 1345H. While on search & clear msn, a command det 500 or 750lb bomb was blown. A claymore wire was fd at the site leading into the bushes. There is major damage to the M-551. The unit will attempt to retrieve it. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1400H. EOD tm will dest all the ammo in the area. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Henry at 1445H; G-4, Sgt Blick.
56	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS980958 at 1305H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/SAF. VC/NVA rtn w/SAF & evad.
57	0540	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 23 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.
58	0915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 23 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger tm VR & insertion. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.
59	0920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT, 23 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Ofstad; AAE, CPT Spies.
60	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: VR in vic of BS2179 for LRRP tm Texas. Time: 231000H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 4. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sp Moore; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.
61	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: insertion of RR tm N Carolina in vic BT421047 (Hill 270) & LRRP tm Hawaii vic BT3506. Acft: 2xSlicks & 2xG/S. Time: 230900H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: (N Carolina) 3, (Hawaii) 6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sp Moore; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Spies.
62	1045	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req, Box #4. Purpose: Radio Relay. Time: Fr 221200H-272400H Feb 70. Area: Grid square BS2782. Appr: Tra Bong, (initials) BD; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
63	1450	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/2-1, BT167103 at 1400H. Rec SAF & M-79 rds w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/artly w/unlk res. Swept area w/neg res.
64	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BS009943 at 1430H. Fd 3xNVA rucksacks & 35xAK-47 rds. Amb 1xVC/NVA w/wpn w/SAF. Res: VC/NV evad W. Dest packs.
65	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT970064 at 1300H. Eng UNSNVA force. Res: 3xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Will evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
66	1615	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
67	1635	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, C/3-1, BS450750 at 1605H. Fd 1xnewly constr tunnel approx 30xft long. Fd propaganda leaflets inside tunnel. Tunnel dest & extr leaflets to Hill 411.
68	1635	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG McKeague, A/4-21, BS880256 at 1545H. Fd 1xtunnel (5'/x6'/x10'). Inside fd 1xB-40 rkt & 6xprs blk PJ's. Dest all.
69	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1/5 ARVN, BT002007 at 1600H. Fd & dest 5xshelters. (Info only)
70	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT970064 at 1540H. Eng 6xVC w/SAF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xUS 45 cal pistol & 400xB-40 rkt rds, all CIA. Dest rds & wpns will be extr to Hawk Hill. (Info only) (See DJF entry #77, 22 Feb 70 & #100, 22 Feb 70)
71	1735	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, RF Group #37, BS743675 at 1125H. While on search & clear msn, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xM-1 cbn CIA. (Info only)
72	1240	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. time: 221900H-230500H Feb 70. Box #44: UL BS4279 E to BS4579 to 450767 along river to 4475 W to 4275. 1-52 command freq. Box #46: UL BS6695, LR BS695890. 5-46 command freq. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2 MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, SFC Herndon.
73	1620	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Night Hawk Msn Req. Time: 221900H-230500H Feb 70. Box: UL BT1025, LR BT2021, 3-21 & 2-1 command freq. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Moore Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, SFC Herndon. Box #72.
74	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, S-2, Night Hawk Msn Req. Time: 22900H-230500H Feb 70. Area: BS7948 to 8348 to 8344 to 8244 to 8046 to 7946. 1-20 command freq. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2 MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cherry; FSE, SFC Herndon.
75	1642	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus, 87 <sup>th</sup> Chem at 1500H-1630H. APD msn: Hot readings at BS325795, 349798, 361817. Box: UL BS2483, LR BS3979.
76	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, (LNO 2-1), A/3-82, BT149281 at 1730H. While on VR obsr 3xNVA. Arty fired. Res: 1xNVA KBA & 1xhut dest.
77	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN. Ref DJF entry #70, 22 Feb 70 Add: 1xUS 7.62 cbn & 1xChicom It MG CIA (Info only)
78	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-6, BS410038 at 1406H. Obsr 6xVC mov W. Fired 4.2" mort (20xrds) & adjusted it to BS405032 w/unlk res.
79	1910	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Parks, Ref DJF entry #32, 22 Feb 70. Change WIA(E) to read 3xWIA(E) 55 <sup>th</sup> Arty, G Battery & 1xUS WIA(E) A/26 <sup>th</sup> Engr & 7xUS WIA(E) D/1-46.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 22 Feb 70

To

Hour Date  
2400 22 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	2203	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, (en) BT124344 at 1620H. Eng 15xNVA w/packs & wpns 800m NW of their loc. Res: unk.
81	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1 Sensors, (en) BT156251 at 2125H. Detected 3-5xindiv mov W. Fired arty w/unk res.
82	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, H/17 Cav, BS509868 at 2030H. Obsr 4xVC w/IR scope. Eng w/152mm & arty. Res: unk.
83	2145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, C/1-52 Inf, BS599810 at 2040H. Rec SAF fr SW. Rtn SAF & 106mm RR, 81mm & arty w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
84	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20 Inf, (en) BS777463 at 1755H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Handled thru ARVN channels.
85	2130	75 <sup>th</sup> Rangers, LRRP tm Oklahoma, Sp McDonald, BS405805, (en) BS406805 at 2115H. Heard voices 100m E of their loc. Eng area w/arty. Will check at first light.
86	2210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, (en) BT096209 at 1845H, rec 1xRPG rd 300m E of their loc w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
87	2130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/1-1 Cav, BT113348 at 2055H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Evac to Hawk Hill.
88	2330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 B/3-21 Inf, (en) BT097325 at 1300H, rec SAF & RPG rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF & AWF. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. Ntfy: CPT Cassino, III MAF at 2355H.
89	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, (en) BT097325 at 1330H. Eng 3xNVA. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. 1xNVA was an officer.
90	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 & B/3-21 Inf, (en) BT097325 at 1345H, rec SAF & RPG rds. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
91	2210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, (en) BT097325 at 1430H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E).
92	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav & B/3-21 Inf, (en) BT097325 at 1515H. B/1-1 fd 4xNVA KIA by SAF.
93	2202	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/3-21 Inf, (en) BT097325 at 1555H, rec SAF fr sniper. Res: 1xUS KIA. D/O compl 1440H.
94	2204	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, (en) BT097325 at 1710H. Fd & dest large bnkr complex, fd 6xNVA KIA, 1xRPG launcher, 1xM-79 rd, 1xRPG rd. Credit to B/3-21 Inf.
95	2207	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, (en) BT097325 at 1735H. Rec 2xRPG rds fr 200m N of their loc w/NCD. Eng area w/arty w/unk res.
96	2205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-1 Cav, (en) BT096309 at 1850H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Contact broken.
97	1953	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, IOS OP BT166268 at 1847H, obsr 10-15xVC mov NW. Arty fired by A/3-82 Arty. Res: 3xVC KBA. (en) BT133285.
98	2315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/3-21 Inf, (en) BT109220 at 1845H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds impacted 200m NE of perimeter w/NCD. Arty fired on suspected en loc.
99	2155	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6-A, BS723802, (en) BS723802 at 1700H. Patrol obsr & eng 1xVC fem. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
100	2050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, Ref DJF entry #70. Change to read: 70xB-40 rkts, 97xB-41 rkts, 30xlbs TNT, 15xlbs C-4, 17xChicom anti-tank mines, 45xChicom H/gren.
101	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46 Inf, BS006941 at 1730H, fd & dest 30xrds AK-47 ammo. BS004938, 1755H, fd & dest mort cache, 69x82mm mort rds.
102	2155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52 Inf, BS597810, (en) BS599810 at 2100H, rec 4xM-79 rds & SAF fr SW of their loc. While firing was going on, they rec 1xChicom H/gren fr (V). Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). Evac to 2125H to 27 <sup>th</sup> Surg.
103	1825	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 Inf, BS456887 at 1745H, rec SAF. Res: 1xUA WIA(E), D/O compl at 1815H. Rtn w/SAF. Helix on sta, G/S on sta. At 1815H, A/S on grid, Helix & Sabre 71 expended. Res: Unk.
104	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Adams, A/4-31 Inf, (en) AT954272 at 1750H, eng 2xVN civ w/packs at 100m. Res: 2xVN fem civ KIA. Will be handled by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, S-5. Ntfy: at 2000H. Investigation will follow.
105	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, req the following area for APD msn B-32. Fr BS3648 E to 5048 S to 5040 W to 4040 NW to 3742 NW to 3645 N to starting point. Time: 240001H-262400H Feb 70. Req clnc for free fire. Appr by Minh Long, (initials) JAK, (free fire clnc); G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin; G-2 Air, CPT Natzet.
106	1045	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2. LRRP AO Req Box #5. Msn: Radio Relay. Time: 221200H-272400H Feb 70. Area: Grid square BS2877. Appr: Ha Thanh, (initials) SC; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
107	1810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear, S-3, Req time ext & AO ext to AO ext #3. Time: 242400H Feb to 011800H Mar 70. Area: 2xkms S of present AO. Fr the EW grid line 79 S to EW grid line 77. Appr by Tra Bong, (Initials) EJF; Ha Thanh, (initials) DHG; G-3, CPT Tucker Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
108	2310	F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, CPT Gallatin, Night Hawk, BT104222 at 2220H. Rec SA 30xcal fire w/NCD. Alt: 500xft, speed: 50xknots. Eng area w/50xcal MG & arty w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
109	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal Unit Locations.

### Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	22 Feb 70	2400	22 Feb 70

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 23 Feb 70

## To

Hour Date  
2400 23 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0745	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, LZ Mildred, (en grid) AT980958 at 0640H. Detected 2-3xstationary targets. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
3	0100	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, 3/6 ARVN, BS716830 at 221745H Feb 70. Dtn 2xVN. Evac to Son Tinh. (Info only)
4	0308	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/6-11 Arty, LZ Debbie at 0300H. 2xtrip flares went off in front of bnkrs #6 & #7. Eng w/SAF & 4.2" mort w/neg res.
5	0420	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav Night Hawk at 0100H-0400H. BS445763: rec SAF. Rtn fire w/unk res. BS431761: Rec SAF. Rtn fire. Res: 7xVC KIA & 1xhut dest. Obsr 2xVC evad across a stream vic BS431761. Eng en. Res: 2xVC KIA. Refueled & resupplied w/ammo & rtn to vic BS431761. Obsr VC dragging bodies away. Eng VC. Res: 8xVC KIA & 1xhut dest. BS437758: Rec fire fr woodline. Rtn fire w/50xcal MG. Res: 1xsecondary explo. BS432757: Rec SAF & rtn fire w/neg res. BS443759: Rec 30xcal & SAF. Rtn fire w/neg res. BS434764: Rec SAF. Rtn fire w/neg res. BS438763: Rec SA & AWF. Rtn fire w/neg res. BS433768: Rec 30xcal fire. Eng area & obsr 1xindiv in bnkr. MG jammed & was unable to eng. Rtn to Chu Lai. 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, is firing arty on all contact grids. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields; III MAF, CPT Cassino at 0445H.
6	0420	CLDC, Sp Peott, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
7	0545	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Kresge, LRRP tm Oklahoma, BS405794 at 222035H Feb 70. Obsr 25xNVA. Fired arty w/unk res.
8	0635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, 3/6 ARVN, BS706854 at 0400H. Amb patrol eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xThompson SMG & 7xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
9	0700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, R/1-20, BS746437 at 0615H. Dtn 2xVN civ females w/ID. PRU w/R/1-20 set their ages at 20 & 50yrs. They were both in a hut & had a picture of Ho Chi Minh & a Communist NLF flag. MACV will handle them.
10	0710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, B/4-21, BS854224 at 0635H. Req priority D/O for 1xUS NBW(E) w/3d degree burns on hand fr trip flare. D/O compl 0705H.
11	0805	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare msn. Time: 2100H-2300H & 240100H-240300H Feb 70. Passed to: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
12	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, vic BT0426 at 0940H. While flying E, rec 15xrd of SAF w/neg hits. Alt: 1200xft, Speed: 60xknot. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
13	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, LRRP tm Oklahoma, BS407803 at 0850H. LRRP tm Okla was extr at the above time & grid Box #22 is cancelled by CPT Bezner, 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde.
14	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, S-2, LRRP AO Req. Box #33. Time: 250630H Feb to 021700H Mar 70. Msn: Combat Recon. Area: BS3260 along river to 370605 to 3755 to 3255. Appr by G-3: CPT Sherrard. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Hemdon.
15	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT103310 at 0835H. Rec hv SAF fr est sqd VC/NVA w/NCD. Rtn fire w/AW & arty HE w/neg res.
16	1040	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT104338 at 0840H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Rtn AWF & arty HE w/unk res.
17	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/1-20, BS749450 at 0930H. Fd 2xindiv hiding in hedgerow & tried to get them out H/gren was tossed in their vic (en). Res: 2xVC KIA & docu CIA. Evac docu to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
18	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT106333 at 0900H. Rec light volume of SA sniper fire w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res.
19	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, MACV PRU, BS749450 at 0935H. R/1-20 dtn 2xVN males w/false ID. Will handle thru VN channels. (Info only)
20	1045	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT106332 at 0855H. Rec 1xRPG rd w/neg hits or cas. Swept area w/neg res.
21	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, AS950967 at 0905H. Fd a Co size base camp cont 1xbook & 1xnotebook. Extr book & notebook to LZ Mildred & dest camp. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
22	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT985285 at 1030H. Fd 1xbag in the open cont 8xM-79 rds & 5xfull M-16 mags. Also fd a cave cont 1xclaymore mine. Dest all.
23	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS431761 at 0910H. Obsr & eng 1xMAM evad N w/neg res.
24	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52, BS597810 at 1005H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN child who det a mine which blew one of his legs off. D/O compl at 1020H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: G-5, MAJ Page.
25	1120	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS700306 at 0925H. Det 1xoverhead unk type B/T. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0940H to LZ Bronco, 1xUS died enroute. Also 1xKit Carson Scout was WIA(E), treated & released. Total: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA, 1xKCS WIA(E). Ntfy: III MAF, Gy/Sgt Henry at 1125H.
26	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT123233 at 1105H. Obsr, eng & dest 1xstructure.
27	1120	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, Helix #23, BS348789 at 0910H. Rec 50xcal fire at 3xdifferent times while processing A/S. Res: NCD & neg hits. A/S processed on en grid w/unk res. Ntfy: III MAF, Gy/Sgt Henry at 1125H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Feb 70	2400 23 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1140	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, LRRP tm Hawaii, BT296077 at 1030H. LRRP tm Hawaii was inserted at the above time & grid into Hot LZ. Tm was extr at 1135H fr same loc. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon. (See DJF entry #74, 23 Feb 70)
29	1145	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 1-46 Trash Dump, LZ Professional at 0940H. Fd 1xVN male who said he was an ARVN captured by VC 7xmonths ago & escaped 19 Feb 70. Captured vic BT0398 & was guarded by 10xVC. Extr to LZ Mildred.
30	1145	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, PF Plats 37 & 53, BS667797 at 1115H. Fd a tunnel (100m long by 1 ½ m wide & 1xm high). Req arty or ordnance to dest. (Info only)
31	1150	CLDC, Sgt Sanders, there will be firing on the beach at sub-sector #2 fr 1830H-2100H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Heinrich; G-3, Sp Heffron.
32	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1-20, LZ Liz at 1109H. Req urgent D/O for 2xUS who were digging fighting pos when they struck & det a blasting cap. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1117H.
33	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, AT966002 at 1115H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA in tree house w/unk res.
34	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT113323 at 1135H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA w/wpns w/SA & AWF. Res: 3xNVA KIA.
35	1245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/4-3, BS594445 at 0945H. Obsr 1xNVA wearing green unif, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. After eng the NVA the patrol heard shots at the patrol base. While the patrol was mov back to the patrol base, they obsr 1xNVA eng the base. The patrol eng him & rec SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1028H. Contact broken at 0953H.
36	1303	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS673795 at 1030H. Fd & dest 1xM-14 mine w/pressure release firing device.
37	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS002972 at 1125H. Fd 1xAK-47 & 300xliters of gasoline. Gas was dest & extr wpn to LZ Mildred. (Info only)
38	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN BT038974 at 1030H. Obsr & eng 4xVC. Res 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn & 5xpacks w/pers items all CIA. Also fd & dest 6xstruc. Dest packs. Evac wpns to LZ Mildred. (Info only)
39	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS031972 at 1050H. Obsr & eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 3xMAS-36 rifle & 1xunk type rifle CIA. Evac wpns to LZ Mildred. (Info only)
40	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT963064 at 1105H. Fd a VC training center cont 5-10xstruc. Dest all. (Info only)
41	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT111321 at 1240H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA w/wpns w/SAF w/unk res.
42	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT983285 at 1255H. Fd 1xB/T M-26 H/gren along a trail. Dest in place.
43	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP tm Nevada, BS426386 at 1310H. LRRP tm Nevada was extr at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
44	1400	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-7, BS632933 at 1115H-1230H. Rec 50xrds SAF fr est plat of VC/NVA. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
45	1410	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/3-1, BS506676 at 1335H. Obsr 3-5xVC/NVA w/packs & steel helmets. Eng w/arty w/neg res. En evad S.
46	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, String #37, BT125069 at 1325H. Detected metal fr 4-5xindiv mov S. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
47	1445	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS454748 at 1405H. Fd 2x105mm dud rds B/T. 1xset up on side of trail w/trip wire & the other on the opposite side of the trail w/trip wire. They were approx 50m apart. Dest both w/NCD.
48	0805	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger tm insertion. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
49	0550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
50	0805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 24 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
51	1340	173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols, AO Req #7. DTG: 240700H-272400H Feb 70. Area: Fr BS5614 N to 5615 E to 5815 S to 5814. Purpose: Ranger Ops. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Nichols; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
52	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BS018944 at 1320H. Fd 1xen shelter w/a tunnel. Dest shelter.
53	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: VR for LRRP tm Texas vic BS2179. Time: 241000H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 4. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date  
23 Feb 70

To

Hour Date  
2400 23 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1300	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Hawaii, vic BT3506 & RR tm S Carolina on hill 270, vic BT421047. Pick up at Ranger pad, BT561048. Pax: (Hawaii) 6 & (S Carolina) 3. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum. (Pick up time: 240900H Feb 70)
55	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS042975 at 1345H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xK-44 CIA. Extr wpns to LZ Mildred (Info only)
56	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS005972 at 1350H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 2xUS M-1 cbn CIA. Evac to LZ Mildred. (Info only)
57	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> de, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT966060 at 1235H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xpr binoculars CIA. Will evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
58	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT965061 at 1400H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xUS M-1 cbn & 1xB-40 rkt launcher CIA. Extr to Hawk Hill. Also fd building & bnkrs w/classrooms & charts. Possibly a training center for Regt HQ. (Info only)
59	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/123d Avn, at 1015H-1215H. BS363411: Dest 2xcam shelters. BS367408: inserted 12xBlues & 2xEOD pers. Fd 1xdispenser for bomb cluster. Dest in place. BS385402: LOH rec SAF & 2xUH-1H rec SAF w/NCD & neg hits. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
60	1545	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS495835 at 1400H. Obsr & eng 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Rec 1xfemale Hoi Chanh. Will evac to LZ Stinson.
61	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT113324 at 1440H. Obsr 12xNVA in the open w/wpns, 800m NW of their loc. Eng w/SA, AWF w/unk res.
62	1610	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-5, BS703950 at 1130H. Fd 2xVN civ KIA by unk arty or naval gunfire. (Info only)
63	1610	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-2, BS532892 at 1430H, (en grid) BS548893. Rec SAF. Eng w/SAF & fired arty at BS546896 w/neg res. Checked area by AOBSR. (Info only)
64	1610	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-5, BS703808 at 1220H. Rec SAF fr 4xVC. Eng w/SAF & fired arty. Res 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
65	1613	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, IOS/B/3-82 Arty, OP Legionnaire, (en) BT134297 at 1506H. Obsr 3xNVA w/packs & wpns. Arty fired. Res: 3xNVA KBA.
66	1620	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, CC for 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, BS865332 at 1415H. Obsr 6xindiv wearing green & blue unif. 4-21 CC surveyed the area & called for G/S & eng the area. Recon plat was inserted at 1500H. At 1515H, G/S broke sta w/unk res.
67	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold, Duc Pho District Advisor, 21 Feb 70: 15xARVN deserters fr 1/4 ARVN killed 1xVN civ. 22 Feb: The same group amb a bus & stole 60000xpiasters. 231100H: 1xARVN deserted robbed 1xVN female of unk amt of money in Duc Pho. 2xdeserters were apprehended and taken to Quang Ngai City. (Info only)
68	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT125228 at 1350H. Blues inserted w/2xSlicks. Dtn 1xMAM w/pack, ledger books & docu. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, PFC Wellert.
69	1635	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
70	1640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, TMF, String #65, BS84313945 at 1410H. Aero Rifle insertion at the above time & grid. Purpose: to replace batteries. Extr at 1510H.
71	1625	173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson, AO Req #8. DTG: ASAP to 270001H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS5814 N to 5819 NE to 6827 S to 6825. Appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, CPT Johnson; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
72	1800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Helix #18, BT125218 at 1605H. Obsr 7xNVA w/packs & neg wpns mov E on trail. Eng w/rkts & arty processed. Res: 2xbnkrs & 2xstruc dam by arty.
73	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT077319 at 1610H. Fd & dest 1x8" rd rigged as mine. Crater: 6'x6'x5'.
74	1615	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, Ref DJF entry #28, 23 Feb 70. Change grid to read BT340070.
75	1800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sheetz, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #23. Time: 250600H Feb to 022400H Mar 70. Area: UL BS4396, LR BS4793. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sheetz; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
76	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS455765 at 1700H Fd 5xgraves cont 1xbody in each. Bodies approx 4-5xdays old & had black PJ's on. Did not determine cause of death. Res 5xVC KIA. Also obsr 5xnewly dug graves w/neg bodies.
77	1835	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21, BS869327 at 1550H. Fd 1xspider hole. While checking the hole, 1xVC male attempted to evad. Eng w/SAF. Res 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-50, 2xVC females, 1xmed pack & docu all CIA. Evac all to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, LT Martin.
78	1840	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell, S-3, Cancel AO Ext #113 eff immediately. Ntfy: 1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, CPT Oswald; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
79	2115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, BS866342 at 1415H. HQ/4-21 Inf, 1th Bde, CC spotted 6xVC/NVA wearing green unif & carrying packs. Dtn 1xVN female.
80	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, C/3-1 Inf, BS453753 at 2110H. Obsr lights & heard voices along river. KCS said it was one group calling another to cross the river. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
81	2130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, BS885288, (en) BS912284 at 2025H. Obsr 1xfire & eng w/arty w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

### Period Covered

**Organization or Installation**  
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

**Location**  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	23 Feb 70	2400	23 Feb 70

[illegible]



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 24 Feb 70	2400 24 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0330	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Parker, CAP 1-1-7, BT273256 at 0235H. Ky Ly PF's eng an est sqd of VC. Swept the area & fd 1xVC & captured him. (Info only)
3	0436	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, BS026975 (LZ Mildred) (en grids) AT9880, 9575, 9895 & 9580 at 0355H. Detected 2-5xen w/metal mov SW. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
4	0442	CLDC, Sp Picoh, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
5	0730	AMCAL, MAJ Boozer, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 2130H-2330H & 250100H-250300H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Fields.
6	0815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT123333 at 0704H. Obsr 10xVC w/wpns setting off a hand flare. Eng w/AWF w/unk res.
7	0955	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-6, BT223256 & (en) BT216256 at 0900H. CAP ptl rec sniper fire fr 2xVC/NVA w/neg cas Rtn fire & called arty w/neg findings. (Info only)
8	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS449740 at 1010H. Fd 1xB/T 57mm RR in a hole w/trip wire. Dest in place w/NCD.
9	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT048225 at 0925H. While on APD msn, 1xAH-1G rec 2-3xrd of 51xcal fire. Alt: 300 ft, speed: 140xknots w/neg hits. Rtn fire w/organic wpns & arty eng the area w/unk res. Passed to III MAF, SSG Weston at 1050H. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
10	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, 3/5 ARVN, AT975055 at 0900H. Fd a hosp inside of which were 2200 lbs of dried blood plasma (made in Japan). Evac to 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN HQ at LZ Mildred. (Info only)
11	1100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS034985 at 1030H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extr wpn to LZ Mildred. (Info only)
12	1105	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-1-5, BT220280 at 1000H. CAP tm was inserted into new AO. PF plat fr Quang Ngai #38 will work w/CAP tm. (Info only)
13	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS568812 at 0745H. Obsr & eng 2xVC w/SAF who were evading S. Res: 2xVC CIA (1xVC WIA). Will evac CIA to LZ Bayonet & WIA to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac.
14	1115	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT868188 at 1040H. Obsr 1xVC evad S w/neg pack or wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
15	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS005980 at 1105H. Fd 1xSKS & 1xlight MG. Extr to LZ Mildred. (Info only) (See DJF entry #29, 24 Feb)
16	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31, AT992285 at 1010H. Fd 1x30 cal cbn in a hole. Extr to LZ West.
17	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shaw, AO Req #10. DTG: ASAP to 011800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS2977 S to 2975 E to 417750. App: B-11 SFG, LT Burkes; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Clarke. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark.
18	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, C/3-1, BS447747 at 1145H. Det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1150H to Chu Lai. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Boggess at 1505H.
19	0855	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1, BS450740 at 0810H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Eng en grid w/arty w/neg res.
20	1215	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, Nghia Hanh, BS536757 at 1120H. Fired 4.2" mort on suspected en loc w/unk res. (Info only)
21	1250	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-6, BS427024 at 1210H. Fd 1xhomemade B/T H/gren w/pressure release type firing device. Dest in place.
22	1300	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT086326 at 1240H. Obsr & eng 3xVC/NVA w/neg packs or wpns. Res: En evad SE successfully.
23	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BS026948 at 1230H. Obsr & eng 1xVC/NVA w/wpn. Res: En evad.
24	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BS024984 at 0930H. Obsr & eng 9xVC/NVA w/wpns w/SAF. Res: En evad successfully.
25	1245	Tam Ky, 1-10 RF Group, Sp Hayes. AO Req #11. DTG: 250500H-251800H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT130130 to 180130 to 180095 to 130095. Disapproved by 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell; 1-46 Bn, CPT Pile; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Hargis.
26	1335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20 w/PRU, BS754446 at 1235H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA (wearing red shorts & striped shirt). VC had ID card but his name was on black list. 1xVC evad wearing ARVN unif. VC were members of C219 & C19 LF Co.
27	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R/6 ARVN, BS343787 at 0755H. Eng est plat VC w/wpns w/SAF. VC rtn fire w/SA, AW & RPG. Res: 1xARVN WIA, 2xVC KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. At 1050H, rec SAF fr 3xVC. Rtn fire w/SA. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xSKS & 1xcbn CIA. Also fd hosp w/1xtypewriter, 400xlbs pol rice, 500xlbs salt 15xstructures, 1xsign (48"x20") w/B 23d Hosp on it, 100xvials of penicillin, & 100xkilos of cotton. (Info only) (See DJF entry #53, 25 Feb)
28	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, R/5-46, BS677854 at 1310H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID who had bag of pol rice Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
29	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, Ref DJF entry #15, 24 Feb 70. Add: Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
30	1415	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 at LZ West, (en grid) AT987764 at 1400H. Obsr 1xVC, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001

24 Feb 70

2400

24 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1418	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/4-3, BS673487 at 1000H. Fd 2xhuts (20'x30'). Inside each fd 1xtable that will seat 25xpers. Dest all.
32	1418	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4-21, BS933253 at 1400H. Det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) & 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1415H to LZ Bronco.
33	1230	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-6, BT718806 at 1120H. Obsr 5-10xVC. Rec 100xrds SAF & rtn SAF w/unk res. (Info only)
34	1440	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT093320 at 1310H. Fd med supplies & 1xVC KIA in a bnkr. Extr supplies to Hawk Hill.
35	1452	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, C/3-1, BS446734 at 1410H. Eng 5xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res: Neg.
36	1100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2. Night Hawk msn req, Box #64. Area: BS8230 to 8630 to 8626 to 8226. Time: 241800H-250600H Feb 70. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Ramos; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AE, CPT Fields.
37	1300	CLDC, Sgt Willis, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr. There will be blasting in the rock quarry tonight at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sgt Drosdick; G-3, Sp McDonough.
38	1410	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Night Hawk msn req Box #51. Time: 2200H-2400H. Area: BT0630 to 0631 along AO bdry to 35 grid line E along 35 grid line to 1335 & S to 1330H. Contact 2-1, 3-21, & 1-1 Cav. Box #52: UL BT0224, LR BT1121. Appr: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Fields.
39	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Req LRRP AO Box #11. Team: Arkansas. Time: 250600H-262400H Feb 70. Area: UL AS8899, LR AS9097. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
40	1500	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/2-1, BT163256 at 1340H. While on pti, det 1xB/T H/gren w/trip wire firing device which was between 2xrocks along a trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1348H. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Boggess at 1505H.
41	1515	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/5-46, BS693796 at 1320H. Obsr & eng 2xVC evading w/arty. Swept area w/neg res.
42	1530	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tms Hawaii & N Carolina. RR tm N Carolina was inserted into Box #8 vic BS417998 (Hill 707) at 1450H. LRRP tm Hawaii was inserted into Box #1 vic BT360052 at 1520H. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.
43	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-1 Cav, BT170336 at 1400H. Fd & dest 4x51 cal pos & 4xtunnels.
44	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS691295 at 1420H. Fd 1xen shelter w/bnkr containing 20xrice bowls, 10xbear traps & 1xspear. Dest all.
45	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 2/4 ARVN, BS735571 at 0830H. While on search & clear msn, eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
46	1600	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav, BS671842 at 1325H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
47	1605	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT129273 at 1530H. Obsr 3xVC evading, 1200m E of their loc. Fired 81mm mort. Res: 1xVC KIA.
48	1630	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
49	0740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gaunt Suits. Freq: 57.25. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
50	0745	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Shaw, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Congo Tariff. Freq: 62.40. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: APD msn. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
51	0746	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 25 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Waldo Fence. Freq: 57.20. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Mikesell.
52	1500	Div Chem, SFC Akers. Req clnc for APD msn D-2 in the area bounded by BS0590 NE to 0994 SE to 1292 SW to 0488 S to 0484 W to AS9584 E to 9590 E to starting point. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgrear; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell; Div Chem, Sp Henn; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.
53	1630	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, 3/4 ARVN, BS804315 at 1550H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1ccbn, 6xChicom H/gren, & 440 lbs pol rice in baskets. (Info only)
54	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, String #37, BT125067 at 1608H. Detected 6-8xindiv w/metal. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
55	1640	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS685835 at 1355H. Fd 6x60mm mort rds tied on a stick for carrying. Extr to LZ Gator.
56	1640	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-6, BS726803, & (en) BS724809 at 1345H. Eng 1xVC w/SA & AWF. Also fired arty. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xsecondary explo. (Info only)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Feb 70	2400	24 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1640	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-6, BS718804, & (en) BS718806 at 1105H. Eng est 25-30xVC w/SA, AWF & arty. Swept area & fd est 30xconcrete & brick bnks. Res: Dest & had 1xsecondary explo. (Info only)
58	1705	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT105345 at 1615H. Dtn 1xMAM w/plastic bag cont pers gear & neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
59	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, LZ Mary Ann at 1100H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh NVA who Chieu Hoi'd after hearing PYSOPS. Hoi Chanh stated that he knew the loc of 3xmortars used on the attack on Mary Ann on 22 Feb 70, the loc of PW camp & loc of VC MF. F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav Blues worked w/the Hoi Chanh w/neg findings. Hoi Chanh will remain at Mary Ann overnight.
60	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS698861 at 1645H. Fd 4xmilitary packs. Extr to LZ Bayonet.
61	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS701788 at 1545H. Fd 1xM-16 bouncing betty mine. Dest in place.
62	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS4199 at 1432H. Sabre #71 had clnc to prep Hill 707 but made a mistake & eng Hill 410. Res: NCD.
63	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS487814 at 1540H. Obsr & eng 5xVC w/50xcal MG. Res: Fd 3xblood trails. Also fd 1xAK-47 w/2xmag, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xponcho, & 1xpistol belt. Extr all to LZ Bayonet. While following the blood trail, fd 5xB/T, 3xChicom H/gren w/trip wire & 2xunk factory made B/T. Res: Dest. Also fd 150lbs of rice.
64	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT123253 at 1630H. Fd 7xhuts cont 142xAK-47 rds, med supplies, docu, 3xM-16 rds. Believed to be an aid station. All will be extr to LZ Center. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
65	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS780320 at 1725H. Det 1xM-16 mine w/pressure release type firing device. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
66	1835	CLDC, CPT Boyd, 14 <sup>th</sup> Avn acft sighted an unk type rkt on the ground. A closer inspection revealed it to be an old 2.75" rkt.
67	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/1-1 Cav, BS692869 at 1635H. Dtn 1xVN female. At 1625H, BS695871, dtn 1xVN female. Both DET extr to LZ Bayonet.
68	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4 ARVN, (en) BS717561 at 1735H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 7xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
69	1900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 1/4 ARVN (-), (en) BS716560 at 1725H. Eng est VC sqd w/SA/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-2 cbn CIA. (Info only)
70	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, CIDG Tien Phuoc, (en) BT105028 at 1635H. Eng est plat of NVA. Res: 9xNVA KIA, CIA: 1xM-1 cbn, 2xAK-47, 1xM-14, 1xM-16. (Info only)
71	2215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1/5 ARVN, (en) BT013007 at 2100H. Eng 2xVC, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA. (Info only).
72	2350	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, R/4-31 Inf, (en) AT964262 at 2330H. Eng 2xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-50, 2xpacks, 2xChicom H/gren, 2xsets field glasses, 240xrds AK-47 ammo, all CIA.
73	2010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, (en) BT123253 at 1800H. Fd 1xwounded NVA w/pack in bushes. Neg wpn. Evac to LZ Center. Passed to IPW, Sp Izawa.
74	2210	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Base Defense, LZ Bronco at 2145H, rec 1x60mm mort rd impacted behind bnkr #43. NCD. Fired illum w/neg res.
75	2200	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Sensors 2-1, (en) BT155264 at 2145H, detected 1xindiv w/wpn. Fired 81mm & 90mm RR w/unk res.
76	2325	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-3 Inf, (en) BS668497 at 2300H, obsr lights at en grid. Fired arty w/unk res.
77	2200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde LOH, (en) BS853393 at 1840H. While on VR rec SAF w/NCD. 20' & 40 knots. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
78	2400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Clough, LRRP RR Idaho, BS483584 at 2340H. Obsr 3-4xVC/NVA. Eng w/claymores & H/gren w/unk res. (See DJF entry #64, 25 Feb).
79	2155	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/6-11 Arty, LZ Debbie, at 2155H had trip flare go off by bnkr #20. SW side of perimeter. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
80	2325	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS597810 at 2100H, rec SAF fr 2-3xsnipers inside & outside Dai Loc (H). Searching huts, fired 81mm & SAF outside (H), obsr 5-10xindiv 1000m S, eng w/81mm mort & arty. Will search at first light.
81	2100	Quang Ngai, PFC Williams, R/6 ARVN, BS337789 at 1225H. Fd est 55xton rice in underground warehouse in bins. 2400xlbs sweep potatoes, 15xtins fish sauce, 880xlbs salt, 100xviles penicillin, 200xlbs cotton bandages, 1700xlbs corn. Est all will be dest due to hvy wood growth in area verified by advisor w/ARVN's. Ntfy: III MAF, CPT Cassino at 2130H. (See DJF entry #53, 25 Feb)
82	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, 250700H-261900H. Purpose: VR & Air strikes. Area: fr BS6023 N to BS6033 E to bdry. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Ba To, MSG Scott. Disapproved by Ba To, MSG Scott. Disapproved by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson.
83	1620	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, S-2. Req Night Hawk msn. Time: 241900H-250500H Feb 70. Box #41 (1-6 Inf). Area: UL BS4794, LR BS5189. Box #42 (5-46 Inf), area: BS695950 to 695900 to 6690 to 6695. Box #43: (1-52 Inf). Area: BS4279, to 450767 along river to 4475 W to 4273. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G0-2, MAJ Moore. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	24 Feb 70	2400	24 Feb 70

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** WILBURN L. BOOZER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 25 Feb 70	2400 25 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0026	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP tm Idaho (RR), BS483584 at 241645H Feb 70. LRRP tm Idaho was inserted as a Radio Relay tm at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Wilson; FSE, CPT Howard.
3	0130	(DELAYED) 1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Lee, CAP 1-3-1, BS696977 at 242100H Feb 70. Obsr lights & swept area. Res: Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
4	0440	AAE, CPT Mikesell, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS4858 at 0200H. 1xactf rec hv SAF (30xcal) w/neg hits. Alt: 500 ft, speed: 80 knots.
5	0500	CLDC, Sp Picoh, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
6	0510	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, BT173078 & (en) BT131072 at 0420H. Detected 6xen in stationary pos. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
7	0400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Radar at LZ Bronco, (en) BS842384 at 0030H. Detected unk amt of pers mov SE. Eng w/4.2" mort & swept area w/neg res.
8	0855	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops, Flare Msn. Time: 2100H-2300H & 260300H to 260500H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Spies.
9	1400	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-3. Req the following area for APD msn #B-33. Time: 250001H-282400H Feb 70. Area: BS4937 to 5341 to 5738 to 5736 to 4933 to 4937. Fire for fire only. Appr: Ba To, (VNSF) T.V.S.; USSF, L.W.K.; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal.
10	1920	(DELAYED) Co G 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, msg #0271 DTG: 240900Z Feb 70. AO Req #15. DTG: 272400H Feb to 052400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: vic BT1714 E to 1914 N to 1917 E to 2117 SE to 2314 SW to 1910 NW to 1412. Disapproved: 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN, CPT Dandarph; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to CO G Co, 5th SFG, Sgt Leonard.
11	0900	173d Abn Bde, Sp Combs, AO Req #16. DTG: 260900H Feb to 011300H Mar 70. Purpose: Ranger tm insertion. Area: Fr BS5913 N to 5916 E to 6116 S to 6113 W to starting point. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Combs; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
12	0935	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS947972 at 0830H. Obsr & eng 4xNVA w/SAF. En rtn SAF & evad.
13	1015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS477799 at 0840H. Obsr & eng 4xVC evad N. Eng w/152mm HE. Res: 3xVC KIA & docu CIA. Extr to LZ Stinson. Also fd 1xshort wave radio (Chicom) & dtn 2xVN males w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Stinson. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
14	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2, Box #32 is cancelled by MAJ Perkins, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
15	1035	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, B678864 at 0945H. Fd 2xstruc w/med supplies & stretchers. Evac to LZ Gator & dest struc.
16	1045	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 4/4 ARVN, BS674589 at 0710H. Made contact w/sqd of NVA. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xM-1 cbn & 6xChicom H/gren CIA. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
17	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS808318 at 0700H. Amb 1xNVA w/SA & AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. Extr to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
18	1050	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/4 ARVN, BS713565 at 0900H. Fd 200xkilos unpol rice & 400xrds AK-47 ammo. Will evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only)
19	1055	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1-46, AS980958 at 0955H. String #46 detected metal & 5xindiv mov NE. Arty fired w/unk res.
20	1105	11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1-20, BS780412 at 0905H. Dtn 1xVN female w/docu. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, LT Manson.
21	1135	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT151278 at 1105H. Fd 1x60mm mort tube in the open. It had bullet holes in the tube. Also fd 1x30 cal MG tripod in rusty cond. Extr both to Hawk Hill.
22	1030	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT103337 at 0920H. Obsr 35-40xVC/NVA in the open mov NE. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Swept area & fd 3xlighters w/unit crest & "504" on it.
23	1115	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS468798 at 1050H. Eng 3xVC evad N. Res: 2xVC WIA/CIA & 1xVC KIA. D/O compl 1120H.
24	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, String #33, BT141072 at 1135H. Detected 4xindiv mov W. Arty fired w/unk res.
25	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, Req time ext to AO ext #49. Area: Fr BS7077 W to 6577 N to bdry. Time: 252400H to 312400H Mar 70. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
26	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, AS944997 at 1245H. Eng 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xSKS CIA.
27	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46, AS945996 at 1200H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA. Eng w/SAF. Res: En evad successfully. Fd a hamlet w/10xstruc cont 14xAK-47 mags, 1xAK-47, 2xChicom H/gren, med supplies & docu. Docu, wpn & med supplies extr to Mary Ann. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
28	1340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, String #33, BT143072 at 1300H. Detected 6xindiv mov E. Fired arty w/unk res.
29	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, LRRP tm Idaho, BS483584 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Tm was extr at the above time & grid. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, CPT Sullivan. (See DJF entries #41 & #64, 25 Feb)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

25 Feb 70

2400

25 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1410	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus, Sensor strings #3 & #5. At 1245H, string #5, BT449017, detected 5xstationary indiv w/metal. Eng w/artly w/unk res. At 1335H, string #3, BT460021, detected 4xstationary indiv, also detected body heat.
31	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Sensor 1-46, String #39, BT165036 at 1408H. Detected 8xindiv. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
32	1420	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, PF's at Nui Lac Son, BT025243 at 1200H. Fd 1xPRC-25 radio w/freq set on 45.35. Extr to LZ Center. (Info only)
33	1245	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BT095355 at 1225H. 1xUH-1H rec 10xrds of SAF w/1xhit in the belly, res in 1xUS WIA(E). Alt: 1000xft, speed: 80xknots. Extr to Hawk Hill. Eng w/artly w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
34	1325	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops, Acft Req 1xSlick. Purpose: VR vic BS2179 for LRRP tm Texas. Time: 260900H Feb 70. Pax: 4. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
35	1330	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/1-1 Cav, BT093340 at 1255H. Rec unk amt RPG rds & SAF. Also obsr 1x51 cal pos firing. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1310H.
36	1430	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req for extr of LRRP tm Hawaii fr vic BT364045. Time: ASAP. Pax: 6. Call Sign: (Pri) Pony Loves 38; (alt) Record Tanner 38. Freq: (Pri) 69.30; (alt) 59.20. Appr: G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
37	1445	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, Sensors 3-21, String #132, BT086233 at 1425H. Detected 6xindiv mov E. Arty fired w/unk res.
38	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT975054 at 1010H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E) who stepped on punji stake. (Info only)
39	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS002972 at 1315H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 6xpacks cont 200xblasting caps, 300xft det cord & 10000xrds AK-47 ammo, all CIA. Will extr to ARVN HQ at Hawk Hill. (Info only)
40	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/6 ARVN, BS330784 at 1100H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
41	1545	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, Ref DJF entry #29, 25 Feb 70. Add: 1xUS WIA(M).
42	1645	Div Chem, SFC Smith, Req clnc for APD msn D-12S in the area bounded by BS1763 to 1758 to 2363 to 2358. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Appr: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Disapproved: G-3, MAJ Boozer. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange; Div Chem, SFC Smith; G-2 Air, CPT Galster.
43	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson; AAE, CPT Spies.
44	0850	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, D/1-1 Cav. Note: Ranger tm VR. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jellen; AAE, CPT Spies.
45	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 26 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr by G-3, MAJ Boozer, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks; AAE, CPT Spies.
46	1505	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1 Cav, BS483811 at 1200H. Obsr & eng 1xMAM w/neg res. Also obsr 4xMAM evad w/wpns. BS515835: Dtn 1xMAM in green unif & neg wpn. Extr to LZ Stinson.
47	1625	CLDC, Sp Baker, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
48	1635	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Lange, D/1-1 Cav & R/1-52, BS522847 at 1430H. Sabre #76 obsr 5xVC. R/1-52, 1/A/1-52 & 1xsqd of Blues were inserted at the above grid, compl & cold at 1550H. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xfull AK-47 mags, 1xpistol belt & 3xChicom H/gren CIA. H/gren will be dest & rest will be evac to LZ Stinson. R/1-52 rec credit for KIA. (See DJF entry #58, 25 Feb)
49	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT138265 at 1355H. Obsr 5xVC. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
50	1618	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell. The following area has been given to the 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde by the 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Regt. It has military & political approval. Area: Fr BT0733 N to 0737 E to 1237. Appr by 7 <sup>th</sup> Marine Regt, MAJ Alexander. L Co is blocking for A/1-1 Cav at BT1038 in support of contact op. Time: 251540H-262400H Feb 70. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon. (See DJF entry #71, 25 Feb)
51	1625	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS954989 at 1310H. Fd & dest 6xshelters. Also dtn 5xVN males & 6xVN females. Extr to LZ Professional.
52	1645	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2. Night Hawk msn req. Time: 251800H-260600H Feb 70. Box #61: BS4576 to 4876 to 4873 to 4573. Box #62: BS7044 to 7344 to 7341 to 7041. Box #63: BS7948 to 8348 to 8344 to 8244 to 8145 to 8045. App: G-3, CPT Kinney; G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Suhr; FSE, SFC Lassiter; AAE, MAJ White.
53	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Dethorne, R/6 ARVN, BS337789. Ref DJF entry #81, 24 Feb 70 & #27, 24 Feb 70. Delete DJF entry #81. Entry #27: Change 400xlbs pol rice to read 2 1/2 tons of pol rice, 500xlbs salt to read 100xlbs salt & add 100xpigs & 200xchickens. Ntfy: III MAF, LT Boggess at 1725H.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001

From

Date  
25 Feb 70

To

Hour Date  
2400 25 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1705	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-3-1 BS683967 at 1530H. Obsr 1xVN female in a restricted area. When she spotted the CAP tm, she attempted to evade S. Tm fired warning shots & she failed to halt Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVCS female WIA. Name: Nguyen Thi Hiep. Age: 30yrs. (Info only)
55	1710	39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sgt Beckwith, D/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS631823 at 1430H. One 5xton truck rec sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(M) fr shattered windshield. He was traveling fr LZ Max to Chu Lai. Neg action taken & cont to drive to CHL. (Info only)
56	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS774430 at 1641H. Fd 1xB/T Chicom H/gren tied to a tree w/trip wire attached. Dest in place.
57	1730	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS456712 at 1610H. Fd 10xsmall huts (6'x10'); 5xwere already burned & the other 5xwere newly built w/new cam.
58	1740	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, Ref DJF entry #48, 25 Feb 70 Add: 1xVC KIA & 1xChicom pistol CIA. R/1-52 extr at 1710H.
59	1813	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tm Arkansas, AS890983 at 1225H. LRRP tm was inserted into cold LZ w/neg commo. Eng 5xNVA w/SAF. En had wpns & web gear. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Blue Ghost eng the area w/unl res. Tm was extr at 1310H. Box #11 is cancelled by CPT Wineman, 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
60	1845	G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish, LRRP tm Hawaii, BT364052 at 1740H. LRRP tm Hawaii was extr at the above time & grid. Box #1 is cancelled by CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, CPT Sullivan; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Sheetz.
61	1900	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/5-46, At 1550H, BS686869, fd 1xbouncing betty mine. Dest in place. At 1715H, BS683861, fd 4xbouncing betty mines approx 10m apart, & 1xhad an 81mm mort rd under it. Dest all. Kit Carson Scout dug them all up.
62	1805	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/1-1 Cav, BT093340 at 1245H-1720H. Rec 51xcal, RPG & SAF. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). All D/O were compl. Rtn SA, AWF & HE arty against UNSNVAF w/11xNVA KIA, 7xNVA CIA (3xWIA), (2xof 7xCIA were female nurses, 1xof which was wounded.). Also, 1xM-14, 2xAK-47 w/4xmags, 3xChicom H/gren, 2xruksacks & docu all CIA. Docu & PW extr to Hawk Hill. Wpns extr to 1-1 Cav loc. PW nurses said there were 50xNVA in the vic w/2xRPG-7 launchers, 5xRPG-2 launchers, & 1x82mm mort tube, mov N. Ntfy: C/S, COL Tackaberry; G-3, LTC Kennedy; G-2, MAJ Vaughn; III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1820H.
63	1820	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan, 176 <sup>th</sup> AHC, BS337813 at 1745H. Musket 13 rec 2-3xmort rds while resupplying B/1-52 Inf. NCD.
64	2030	Americal Div, SFC Murray, Ref DJF entry #2 & #29, 25 Feb & #78 dtd 242340H. Change fr Tm Idaho to Tm South Carolina. (RR)
65	2340	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, C/2-1 Inf, BT167095 at 2330H. Obsr mov 50-60m S of NDP. Eng w/M-79 fire & H/gren w/unl res.
66	2210	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, BT173078, (en) BT178110 at 2130H. Detected 10-15xen mov S-N. Eng w/arty w/unl res.
67	2335	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, OP #1, (en) BS514742 at 2230H. Radar detected 3-5xindiv in a sta pos. Eng w/arty & 4.2" mort w/unl res.
68	2330	Tam Ky, AO Req #20, 1-1 Cav, DTG: ASAP-262400H. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT1530-1728-1722-2021-1830-2028-2024-2321. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Bower. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Homoki; G-3, CPT Tucker; Tam Ky, Sgt Watson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
69	1945	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell. Cancel AO ext in area fr BT080337i N to BT0837 E to bdry. Eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
70	1710	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1-46, string #39, (en) BT165036 at 1825H. Detected 5-8xindiv in sta pos. Eng w/arty w/unl res.
71	1915	1 <sup>st</sup> MAR Div, Sp Speaker, 7 <sup>th</sup> MAR Regt. Ref DJF entry #50, dtd 25 Feb 70. Change AO Ext to read: fr BT080338 N to BT0837 E to bdry. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Russell. FSE, SSG Rape. Appr: 7 <sup>th</sup> MAR Regt, LT Peu.
72	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #18, Sp Gilroy. DTG: 262400H Feb-032400H Mar 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS666280 W to BS6428 N to BS6431 E to BS660310. Passed to B-11 SFG for relay to Ba To, LT Burks. Appr: Ba To, (initials) LWK/TVS; G-3, CPT Tucker. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin; FSE, CPT Howard.
73	2045	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Westerman, BS667842 at 1950H. R/5-46 Inf, obsr & eng 3xVC. 2xVC had wpns. Res: 1xVC CIA, evac to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
74	2055	AAE, CPT Mikesell, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, (en) BS337813 at 1730H. Rec 2-3xRPG rds, 2000', 100 knots. Neg hits. Cont to fly msn. Msn complete.
75	2145	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-3-3, BS672974 at 1930H. Rec 2xM-26 H/gren fr 3-4xVC. Rtn fire w/SA & M-79. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpistol belt, 2xmag pouches CIA. (Info only)
76	1940	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, B/1-52 Inf, (en) BS327816 at 1725H. Rec 7x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired arty & G/S on sta w/unl res.
77	2100	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/1-46 Inf, LZ Mary Ann, (en) AT9600-9601 at 1700H-1725H, rec 15x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xKIA 9xWIA(E) (US) Arty & G/S eng area w/unl res. D/1-46 rec 1xKIA & 3xWIA(E). B/3-82 had 4xWIA(E). A/26 Engr had 2xWIA(E). D/O compl 1810H. Ntfy: CPT Cassino, III MAF at 2050H.
78	2035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, IOS, (en) BT136285 at 1813H, obsr 5xNVA going NW. Fired arty (A/3-82). Res: 1xNVA KBA.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	25 Feb 70	2400	25 Feb 70

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops



**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001

## From

Date

26 Feb 70

## To

Hour

2400

## Date

26 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	1825	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, AS954989 at 251430H Feb 70. Dtn 4xVN females (ages 20xyrs) w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Mildred. Also fd 1x45 cal pistol in a hut. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
3	2400	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, LRRP (RR) tm Idaho, BS483584 at 242340H Feb 70. Obsr 3-4xVC/NVA. Eng w/claymore & H/gren w/unk res.
4	0245	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, RF #103, BS926222 at 0045H. 4xVN civ were brought to OP at Sa Huynh. They had been wounded by an M-79 rd fr unk source. The 4xVN were D/O to LZ Bronco at 0225H. Unk at this time whether M-79 was frd H & I or en fire. Will be investigated tomorrow.
5	0345	CO Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFGA, Tien Phuoc SFG. AO Req #21. DTG: 262400H Feb to 032400H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr CIDG bdry BT118090 E to 1409 N to CIDG bdry at approx BT140113. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Homoki; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to C Co, 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Sgt Nordlund. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
6	0345	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, CAP 1-1-7, BT269240 at 252130H Feb 70. Amb 35xVC. Illum & arty fired. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
7	0345	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1, BT166268 & (en) BT154256 & 148255 at 0110H. Sensors detected 6xindiv mov S to N. Arty fired w/unk res.
8	0400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Night Hawk (174 <sup>th</sup> Avn G/S), BS734431 at 0255H. Obsr & eng unk amt pers w/wpns evad W into treeline. Res: 3xVC KIA. Acft rec AK-47 fire w/NCD. Eng area & dest bnkr. (See DJF entry #53, 26 Feb)
9	0405	CLDC, Sp Pioch, alert cond CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
10	0600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 1-46 Sensors, AT98809575 at 0530H. Detected 6xindiv mov NE to SW. Arty fired w/unk res.
11	0600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/4-31, AT857240 at 0430H. While on night ptl, walked up on 4xVC. Res: 4xVC CIA & 4xpacks CIA. Packs evac to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
12	0615	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, RF #745, BT058088 at 251645H Feb 70. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xRF WIA(E), 2xVC/NVA KIA, 2xVC/NVA CIA. (Info only) Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
13	0700	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/1-6, BS603802 at 252100H Feb 70. Amb obsr 1xindiv wearing blk PJ's. Eng w/SAF & claymore mine w/neg res. Rtn to NDP, called arty on the area. Swept w/neg res.
14	0750	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/2-1, BT155264 at 252100H-260700H Feb 70. Rec 1xrd SAF every 40-50xminutes throughout the night fr 150m E of their loc. At 0700H, rec 3xrds SAF. No action taken.
15	0755	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, Ref DJF entry #6, 26 Feb 70. Add: 1xVC KIA & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. (Info only)
16	0805	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 3/4 ARVN, BS814310 at 252030H Feb 70. Amb 5xNVA. Res: 5xNVA KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. Evac to LZ Dragon. One of the NVA KIA was an officer. (Info only)
17	0810	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 2130H-2330H & 270330H-270530H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Mitchum; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Fisher.
18	2330	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sgt Watson. AO Req #19. DTG: 260500H-270500H Feb 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT0620 to 085170 to 1217 to 1220. Appr: Tien Phuoc, (initials) (VN) D.O.; (US) A.H.N.; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Homoki; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to Tam Ky, Sgt Watson. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Howard.
19	0840	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, PF #185, BS783448 at 0815H. Fd 1xammo can w/2xcomplete M-60 bolts & parts for a gas cylinder plug. Evac to LZ Liz. (Info only)
20	0845	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/4-21, BS865336 at 0835H. Fd 1xB/T M-33 H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.
21	0900	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS747438 at 0805H. Dtn 4xVN females (2x25 yrs old & 2x35 yrs old) w/ID. All were listed on the Black List. Extr to LZ Bronco.
22	0915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT855239 at 0745H. Obsr & eng 3xVC (2xw/wpns) w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xM-16, 1x30 cal cbn & 2xpacks CIA. Dest packs. PW & wpns extr to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
23	0915	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/1-20, BS738458 at 0700H. Dtn 2xMAM approx 20-25xyrs old. 1xMAM has ID. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
24	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, C/1-52, BS603802 at 0820H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1xMAM w/o ID. Will evac to Son Tinh.
25	0955	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT118268 at 0900H. Obsr & eng 3xVC w/packs w/AWF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 3xpacks CIA. Dest packs.
26	1000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/1-20, BS745455 at 0945H. Fd 1xChicom submachine gun & 2xK-44 hidden in bnkr. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
27	1005	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS326776 at 0845H. Rec approx 100xrds SAF fr UNSEF w/neg cas. Eng w/arty & swept area w/neg res.
28	1020	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4-21, BS892292 at 0935H. While on search & clear msn, det 1xhomemade mine w/pressure release firing device. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1005H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1140H.
29	1035	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT118268 at 1005H. Obsr & eng 3-6xVC w/arty w/unk res.
30	1110	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4-31 Sensors, String #122, AT955272 at 0930H. Detected 8-10xindiv mov W. Arty fired w/unk res.
31	1110	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, D/5-46, BS684799 at 0940H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bayonet.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date  
26 Feb 70

To

Hour Date  
2400 26 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/3-1, BS460717 at 0940H. Fd 2xshelters (15'x30') containing 3xseparate cells w/barbed wire separating them w/thorns on top of the wire. 1xshelter had sleeping pos. There were fresh trails in the area & appeared to have been used w/in the last 2xweeks.
33	1155	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, B/5-46, BS683860 at 1010H. Fd & dest 3xhuts, 1x20'x40' w/beds & 1x10'x20' w/benches, several chairs & the 3d hut was very small, possibly living quarters for 2xpers.
34	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT110273 at 1125H. Fd 1xB/T w/trip wire firing device consisting of 1xlb C-4 covered w/rocks. Dest in place.
35	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS440791 at 1130H. Obsr & eng 3-4xVC evad w/neg res. Fd 1xbnkr containing 4xpairs of blk PJ's & 3xcans of milk Dest all.
36	1130	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS892196 at 1045H. While on ptl, det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire firing device. H/gren was tied to bush. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1105H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1335H.
37	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 123d Avn Warlords, BS802441 at 1125H. Snatched 2xMAM w/ID. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
38	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT118268 at 1135H. Obsr 3-4xNVA w/neg packs or wpns 1200m SE of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
39	1225	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21, BT158218 at 1130H. Obsr 10xNVA w/neg packs or wpns 400m N of their loc. Eng w/SAF w/unlk res.
40	1235	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BS034984 at 1145H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Evac to Hawk Hill. (Info only)
41	1235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, 123d Avn, BS759461 at 1145H. Snatched 2xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
42	1235	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Hicks, C/1-20, BS752451 at 1137H. Fd 2xammo cans, 1xcan contained letters, docu & unk type money & the other can contained M-16 mags & AK-47 ammo. Extr to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
43	1300	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/1-52, BS557846 at 1130H. Eng 3xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC WIA/CIA. Evac to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
44	1315	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 1-46 Sensors, String #39, BT168037 at 1255H. Detected 8xindiv mov S. Fired arty w/unlk res.
45	1400	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-3, BS678298 at 1030H. Stay behind amb rec SAF fr the above grid. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1047H. Eng w/SA & AWF w/neg res.
46	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS657898 at 1320H. Rec 8xrds SAF w/NCD. Alt: 1800 ft. Cont to fly msn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
47	1400	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, LRRP tm Okla, BS464955 at 1345H. LRRP tm Okla was inserted at the above time & grid into Box #23. Ntfy: G-2, Sp Meahan; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
48	1430	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, D/4-31, AT877203 at 1405H. Fd 1xcam OP pos w/1xpair of field glasses (German type), 250xAK-47 rds, docu & med supplies. Evac to LZ West Also fd & dest 1xapers mine, 2xPRC-25 batteries, flashlight batteries, & 1xUS ammo pouch. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
49	1038	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req: 1xSlick. Purpose: VR of vic BS2398 (Box #3). Time: 271000H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 4. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sp Hughes. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Offutt.
50	1230	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req: Purpose: VR & insertion of LRRP tm Texas & RR tm S Carolina vic BS2179. Time: (VR) 270900H Feb 70. (Insertion) 271300H Feb 70. Pax: (VR) 4, (Insertion of RR tm S Carolina) 7 & (insertion of LRRP tm Texas) 9. Box #2. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sgt Hodges. Ntfy: G-2, Sgt Offutt; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
51	1400	(DELAYED) Div Chem, SFC Smith. Req clnc for APD msn 1300H-1530H 27 Feb 70, D-2 in the area bounded by BS0590 to 0994 to 1292 to 0488 to 0484 to AS9584 to 9590 to starting point. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Appr by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan. Disapproved by G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Chem, Sp Fowler; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus.
52	1415	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/5-46, BS694859 at 1255H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
53	1520	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, Ref DJF entry #8 26 Feb 70. Add: 1xVC KIA.
54	1550	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/3-21, BT112267 at 1515H. Obsr & eng 8xVC/NVA w/arty w/unlk res.
55	1535	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-6, BS712802 & (en) BS718806 at 1245H. Tm obsr 100xpers crossing a river. They were in groups of 10xeach escorted by 1xVC w/wpns. PF's questioned 1xunescorted group. Res: Dtn 8xVN females who said that VC make them carry food every day. Evac to Binh Son. (Info only)
56	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 27 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Mikesell.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Hour Date

0001

26 Feb 70

2400

26 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	0800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 27 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Note: Requires 2xG/S. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin; AE, CPT Mikesell.
58	0800	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 27 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Note: LRRP tm insertion. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
59	1200	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, S-2. Req Night Hawk msn. Time: 261900H-270500H Feb 70. Box #46, 1-6 Inf. Area: UL BS4491 S to river, UR BS5291 S to river. Box #47, 5-46 Inf. Area: BS6490 to 6497 to 6897 to 6890. Box #48, 1-52 Inf. UL BS4885, LR BS5182. Appr: G-2, CPT Nelson; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
60	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav at 1322H. Inserted Blues at AS987954 to change batteries at sensor string. Fd 1xaluminum boat & 5xbicycles. Evac to Chu Lai (F/8 <sup>th</sup> HQ). At AS985982 fd 2xshelters (30'x15'). Dest. Extr at 1440H.
61	1530	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, PF #25, BS629997 at 0845H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl at 0915H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. Fired mort w/unlk res. (Info only)
62	1535	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, MAJ Ivey, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, AT950124 at 251615H Feb 70. Inserted Blues w/5xARVN. Obsr 7xVC w/packs wearing green unif evad into treeline. Eng w/SA & AWF. Res: 3xVC KIA.
63	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/4-21, BS894200 at 1450H. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place.
64	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS909229 at 1410H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA wearing green unif, pursued & rec 1xrd SAF. Fd 1x105mm rd being rigged as B/T. Dest in place. Dtn 1xVN female & 1xVN male w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
65	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, IOS, D/6-11, BS519721 at 1430H. Obsr 4xVC. Eng w/art. Res: 4xVC KBA. TMF sensors detected target & the IOS adjusted arty on target.
66	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, AS957950 at 1315H. Fd 2xstruc cont docu, 7xFrench log books, 8xAK-47 rds, 15x7mm rds, 1xblackboard w/instructions for attack on US forces & for VC not to Chieu Hoi, & 25-30xtranslation books (VN to French & VN to English). Also dtn 2xVN females. DET, docu, books, ammo all extr to LZ Mildred. Ntfy: IPW, Sgt Hyde.
67	1630	CLDC, Sp Muehlberger, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
68	1630	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, AS932983 at 1445H. Detected 5-7xindiv mov S to E. Eng w/art. w/unlk res.
69	1645	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, R/5-46, BS667842 at 251630H Feb 70. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bayonet.
70	1645	DIV, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Night Hawk msn is cancelled for 26 Feb 70 due to equip & maintenance check. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, SFC Herndon.
71	1645	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS462802 at 1540H. Fd 400xlbs of unpol rice in sandbags in hole in ground. Res: Dest rice because it was unfit for human consumption.
72	1705	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. The following info was passed. Ref: GEN Rosson's visit on 27 Feb 70 to the 11 <sup>th</sup> & 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 0920H: arrive at Chu Lai; 0925H-0945H, enroute to Quang Ngai soccer field; 0945H-1000H, visit CG 2d ARVN Div; 1000H-1015H, enroute to PF training center; 1145H-1200H, enroute to FSB 411; 1200H-1300H, lunch at FSB 411; 1300H-1700H, being planned. Acknowledge by DO: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Nordquest at 1706H & 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Longgear at 1706H.
73	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #3 for LRRP tm Hawaii. Area: Fr BT2000 to 2400 to 2295 to 2695 Time: 270900H Feb to 052400H Mar 70. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Sprague; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
74	1105	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Req time ext for LRRP tm Texas Box #2. Time: 272400H Feb to 052400H Mar 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to G Co Ranger, Sp Giddings. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
75	1730	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, S-2. Req LRRP AO Req. Box #11 for LRRP tms Ark & Ala. Time: 270600H-282400H Feb 70. Area: UL AS8899, LR AS9097. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon.
76	1830	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 1-46 Sensors, String #901 at 1646H. Detected & eng 10xindiv mov E w/unlk res.
77	1905	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, (en) AS951941 at 1815H. Rec hvy SAF, 1009', 60 knots, w/NCD. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
78	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, (en) BS499789 at 1345H, eng 1xVC in bnkr. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fd & dest 1xen structure believed to be classroom. Dtn 2xVN w/neg ID. Fd & evac docu. Dtn & docu evac to Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
79	2340	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS464800 at 1900H. Obsr & eng 3xVC. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xevad.
80	1800	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Saffold, A/3-1 Inf, (en) BS496650 at 1705H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Rec SA & AWF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1750H. Helix & G/S on sta. En broke contact at 1900H. 1920H, Shadow rec fire.
81	1920	174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, Sp Robinson, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, (en) BS648579 at 1800H. While rtn to LZ Bronco fr A/3-1 Inf contact area, rec SAF fr above grid. Rtn fire w/rkts & miniguns. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 1xUH-1C rec 2xhits in main rotor blade w/neg cas. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Mikesell.
82	1930	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, OP #10, PF compound, (en) BT131320 at 1905H. Rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res. (Info only)

**Period Covered**

To

**Date**

2400 26 Feb 70

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## Period Covered

## Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

## Location

CHU LAI, RVN

## Hour

0001 27 Feb 70

## To

Hour Date  
2400 27 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0100	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, Radar at OP-1, BS451760 at 0005H. Detected 4-6xindiv in stationary pos. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
3	0025	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 3-1 Radar at OP-1, BS582705 at 262300H Feb 70. Detected 3-5xindiv at above grid. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
4	0040	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, 1/4 ARVN, BS862360 at 262257H Feb 70. Amb 40-50xVC. Eng w/SAF & req G/S. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 3xVC KIA & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
5	0300	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4-3, BS685300 at 0200H. Rec SAF fr the SE & W fr unk amt of VC/NVA between B/4-3 & B/4-3 SRRP tm. Eng area w/81mm mort w/unk res. Frd res: 1xUS WIA(M).
6	0427	CLDC, Sp Pioch, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
7	0755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS800420 at 0730H. While on ptl, det 1xB/T Chicom H/gren w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 0741H. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Dauwalder at 0800H.
8	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Flare Msns. Time: 2045H-2245H & 280330H-280530H Feb 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman; FSE CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
9	0710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, B/1-20, BS807418 at 0657H. While on search & clear msn, eng 1xVC Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, 1xAK-47, 1xpistol belt & 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Evac to MACV at Duc Pho.
10	0740	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BS023957 at 0710H. Rec 10xrds SAF fr 100m E of their loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: en evad E.
11	0935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 3/4 ARVN, BS628705 at 0230H. While changing guards, 1xARVN eng the guard relief thinking it was the en. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
12	0935	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 4-21 Mine Sweep tm, BS925221 at 0800H. 1xVN child threw a H/gren at 1xof their veh. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 2xVN civ WIA(M) & 10xVN civ WIA(E). VN child evaded. He was 8-10xys old. D/O compl at 0824H to LZ Bronco. WIA(M) were taken to LZ Debbie. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Ply; G-3, MAJ Broome; III MAF, Sgt Weston at 0945H.
13	1015	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46, BS678859 at 262030H Feb 70. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Izawa.
14	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn, AS965955 at 0950H. While coming out of LZ, flying E at 110xknots, rec SAF w/2xhits (1xin cargo floor & other in tail rotor) w/neg cas. Cont to fly msn. Arty fired w/unk res. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Fields.
15	1105	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-46, BT161058 at 0930H. Det 1xB/T M-26 H/gren w/trip wire cam. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) & 1xKit Carson Scout WIA(E). D/O compl 0950H. Ntfy: III MAF, MAJ Sullivan at 1120H.
16	1115	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/1-20, BS785372 at 1035H. Dtn 4xMAM in area of CS drop. All had ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
17	1155	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/1-46, BS023957 at 0710H Fd 1xplatform (4'x10'). On it fd 4xempty ammo boxes, 2xM-16 mags w/5xrds in each, 3xNVA empty rucksacks, 2xgals oil, 1xfiring device, 10x30 cal rds, 1xUS ax, 1xgal kerosene, 4x US 1xqt canteens, 14-20xlbs docu & misc pers items. Docu evac to LZ Professional & dest res. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
18	1200	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, A/4-21, BS897254 at 1030H. While on search & clear msn, fd 2xNVA canteens, 1xChicom claymore mine, 1xNVA pith helmet, 4xindiv bags of rice & eating utensils. Arty fired on BS895243 w/unk res. Had 1xsecondary explo. Will put persistent CS in cave at BS897254. Fd 5xbags of explo powder (total weight 30xlbs).
19	1205	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BS966950 at 0930H. Rec 10xrds SAF fr 100m NW of their loc. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1020H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
20	1400	(DELAYED) G-2 Air, MSG Morreale, B-11 SFG at 261230H Feb 70. Req clnc for APD msn to be flown in the area bounded by UL BS3068 & LR BS3266. Time: 280700H-280800H Feb 70. Req the 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde Chem Detachment conduct the msn. Clnc for free fire cleared by CPT Henwood. Acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH & 2xG/S. Supporting info: Area is clear of frd troops; activity in area has been confirmed by 2xseparate units & reaction force is standing by. Note Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus. To be flown on 27 Feb 70 pending acft availability.
21	1230	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-1-7, BT265248 at 0845H. UNSEF amb 1xPF & 1xKit Carson Scout. Res: 1xPF KIA & 1xKit Carson Scout KIA. Eng grid w/artly w/unk res. (Info only)
22	1255	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-46, BT165052 at 1150H. Fd 2xChicom H/gren B/T w/trip wire. Dest in place.
23	1325	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/2-1, BT183278 at 1256H. Obsr 1xVC 25m NE of their loc hiding in bushes. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xfarmers knife all CIA. Dest H/gren & extr knife to Hawk Hill.
24	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tms Ala & Ark, AS888975 at 1330H. LRRP tms Ala & Ark inserted at the above time & grid into Box #11. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, PFC White.
25	1230	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req for insertion of LRRP tm Hawaii vic BS2397. Acft: 2xSlicks & 2xG/S. Time: 280700H Feb 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 6. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Kish; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Fields.
26	0750	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10 Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d Avn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin; AAE, CPT Spies.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

From

Hour

Date

To

Hour

Date

0001

27 Feb 70

2400

27 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0755	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Note: LRRP insertion into Box #3. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow; AAE, CPT Spies.
28	0755	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 28 Feb 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; AAE, CPT Spies.
29	1520	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT169046 at 1400H. Fd 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/trip wire firing device. Dest in place.
30	1530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/1-1 Cav, BT217200 at 1335H Fd 1xtunnel cont 4xparachutes 5xhammocks & 1xM-72 LAW. Evac to Tam Ky.
31	1530	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, A/3-1, BS501653 at 1415H. Obsr 4xVC in open w/ packs & wpns. Eng w/artly w/unk res.
32	1055	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS787433 at 0835H. While on local security patrol in the village of Dong Quang (1), 1xVN civ det 1xB/T 155mm rd on top of the ground w/unk firing device. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), 10xVN civ KIA & 15xVN civ WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: C/S, PFC Ply; G-3, LTC Kennedy; III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1100H.
33	1200	(DELAYED) 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, PF's Thang Binh, BT178355 at 262115H Feb 70. Obsr 1xplat VC. Arty fired by US. Res: 3xVC KBA & 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
34	1430	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, D/1-1 Cav. At 1045H, BS707916, dest 1xapers mine made of C-4. At 1215H, BS708919, dtn 2xMAM wounded by Recon by fire w/neg ID or wpns. At 1300H, BS708919 fd 3xVC killed by SAF, 1xChicom H/gren. Also dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extracted DET to LZ Bayonet & dest H/gren. Blues extr at 1305H. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Robbins.
35	1600	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Baker, S-2. Req time ext for LRRP Box #34. Time: 280600H Feb to 010600H Mar 70. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Baker; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
36	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, IOS, A/3-82, BT138287 at 1446H. Obsr 4xVC mov NW. Arty fired. Res: 2xVC KBA & 1xhut dest.
37	1630	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-6, BT427027 at 1317H. Det 1xapers mine w/pressure type firing device. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1330H to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac. They were wearing flak jackets & were 10m apart. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1655H.
38	1630	(DELAYED) 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS497808 at 262100H Feb 70. Rec 3xlob bombs. Res: NCD. En grid unk.
39	1640	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
40	1645	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-2, BS759860 & (en) BS758860 at 1230H. Obsr 10-15xVC & rec SAF. Rtn fire w/SA. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC, 2xChicom H/gren, 4xpacks & docu w/lists all CIA. Evac to Binh Son. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Darby.
41	1650	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS508780 at 1455H. 1xUS fell off an APC & broke his arm. Res: 1xUS NBW(E). D/O compl to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac at 1525H. Ntfy: G-1, Sp Fulk.
42	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, LRRP tm Ala & Ark, AS889979 at 1615H. LRRP tms were extr fr above grid & time fr cold PZ. Fd & dest 9xhuts w/livestock while in their box. Ntfy: G-2, PFC White; FSE, SFC Herndon.
43	1705	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, A/1-52, BS578838 at 1620H. Dtn 1xVN female w/300xdollars worth of piasters. Evac to LZ Stinson.
44	1710	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BS489792 & (en) BS504785 at 1120H. Obsr & eng 3xVC (1xw/wpn & pack) w/neg res. While sweeping area, obsr 4xVC (1xw/RR). Called Helix w/neg res.
45	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, R/3-1, BS513633 at 1610H. Obsr 8xVC (3xcarrying packs) wearing blk PJ's & mov W to E. Did not eng due to distance.
46	1715	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS907284 at 1556H. Fd 1xHG B/T (M-67) w/trip wire attached to pull ring. Dest in place.
47	1740	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, S-2. Req Night Hawk msn. Time: 271800H-280600H Feb 70. Box #61: BS6048 to 6149 to 6641 to 6540 to 6642 to 6741 to 7142 to 7043. Box #62: BS8230 to 8630 to 8625 to 8225. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, MAJ Moore. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; FSE, CPT Sullivan; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
48	1200	Tam Ky LNO, CPT Miller, MACV at Tien Phuoc. Req time ext for AO ext #19. Time: 270500H-282400H Feb 70. Appr: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Thetford; 3-21 Inf, CPT Cayers; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sgt Hayes; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
49	1340	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS889250 at 1235H. Rec 2xrds of RPG fire w/NCD. Eng grid w/artly w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
50	1810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, B/1-20, BS783433 at 1655H. Fd 1xVN child w/fractured skull. D/O compl at 1704H. Cause of injury unk.
51	1830	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Jordan, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn, BS477714 at 1710H. UH-1H rec unk amt AWF. Res: 2xhits (1xin fuel cell & other in main rotor blade). Acft is now at Hill 411 in need of maint. Ntfy: AAE, MAJ White.
52	1930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, A/1-52 Inf, (en) BS575837 at 1905H. Rec 20-25xrds SAF & 4-5xM-79 rds fr 400m fr loc. Arty proc on en grid. Will sweep at first light.
53	1915	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, R/4-31 Inf, (en) AT964290 at 1525H, dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ West.
54	1925	Tam Ky, AO Req #24, MACV, Tien Phuoc. DTG: 010500H-021800H Mar 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT130155 E to BT175155 S to BT180105 SW to BT130125. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Morrow, 1948H. Appr: 1-46 Inf, LT Fort; 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN (init) KMD; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Homoki; G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to Tam Ky, Sp Jamen; FSE, CPT Howard.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	27 Feb 70	2400	27 Feb 70

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PRINGLE P. HILLIER, MAJ. GS, Asst G3, Ops

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From Date

0001

28 Feb 70

To

Hour

2400

Date

28 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal Opened.
2	0418	CLDC, Sp Pioch, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0705H.
3	0530	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, A/2-1 Sensors, OP Legionnaire at 0200H. Detected 5xpers mov N to S. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
4	0615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, 1-20 Radar at LZ Liz, Sp Clough, BS733417 at 0505H. Detected 10-12xpers in a stationary pos. Eng w/105mm arty w/unk res. At 0535H, vic BS726416, detected 7-8xpers in a stationary pos. Eng w/105mm arty w/unk res.
5	0710	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT McNeal, A/1-20, BS788382 at 0608H. 1xplat Req Urgent D/O for 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E) wounded in head. 1xplat mov to a blocking pos, stopped to check their loc. 2xplat point man came on to the rear of the elm, challenged, rec no reply & eng w/SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA & 1xUS WIA(E). Incident is under investigation.
6	0715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, B/1-46, BS012962 at 0705H. Rec SA, AWF & H/gren fr est plat of VC/NVA fr 40m. Rtn SAF & G/S on sta. Contact broken at 0740H. Swept area & 50m in front of their pos fd 2xVC KIA & numerous blood trails. They are mov to PZ now.
7	1005	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Ref DJF entry #6, 16 Feb 70. Change 1xUS NBK to read 1xUS KIA.
8	0820	AMCAL, MAJ Hillier, G-3 Ops. Flare Msn. Time: 2045H-2245H & 010330H-010530H Mar 70. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon; FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-3 Air, CPT Monroe; AAE, CPT Mikesell.
9	0930	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Harmon, Box #23 is cancelled by CPT Bezner. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan.
10	0930	AMCAL, CPT Nelson, G-2 Ops, Cancel LRRP Boxes #2, #4, & #5. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, SSG Sheetz.
11	0930	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Amaro, LRRP tm Oregon, BS790287 at 0705H. LRRP tm Oregon was inserted at the above time & grid. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Sullivan; G-2, SGM Stevenson.
12	0945	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-5, BS703941 at 0845H. Rec SAF. Arty fired w/neg res. (Info only)
13	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, AT875271 at 0925H. Rec It SAF fr est sqd of NVA w/NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack, 1xAK-50 & 1xAK-47 CIA. Wpns & pack extr to LZ Center.
14	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, C/39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, BS716598 at 0755H. While on mine sweep, rec SAF w/NCD. (Info only)
15	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BS673810 at 0725H. Eng 5xVC w/wpns & packs w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & docu CIA. Extr to LZ Gator.
16	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-6, BS714796 at 0715H. Rec SAF. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA. Name: Pham Nghia. He was chief fr Song Quan Village at BS761825. He states that 50xVC are at BS720804 w/AK-47. (Info only)
17	0950	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, D/1-20, BS793473 at 0810H. Dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.
18	0950	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-3-7, BS636956 at 0720H. Eng 4-7xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
19	1000	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BS706884 at 0850H. Obsr 3xMAM w/1xwpm. Eng w/SAF. Res: En evad NE. Swept area w/neg res.
20	1000	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21, BT103305 at 0930H. Obsr & eng 8-10xVC w/arty w/unk res.
21	0745	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1-20, BS790470 at 0708H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA & pursued at 0720H to BS783472. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-2 cbn w/3xfull mags of ammo, 1xpistol belt & docu CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong.
22	0800	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, 4-31 Sensors, AT935277 at 0730H. Detected 6xindiv mov S. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
23	1010	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-7, BS636956 at 0840H. Obsr & eng 4-7xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xciv radio & docu CIA. Extr to Binh Son. Docu supposedly identified indiv as district secretary. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Armstrong. (Info only)
24	1010	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, B/4-31, AT870232 at 0930H. Obsr & eng 8xVC/NVA w/wpns w/arty w/unk res. Swept area w/neg res.
25	1030	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/1-20, BS817397 at 0835H. Dtn 5xMAM (4xw/ID). One attempted to evad & was caught. Evac to MACV at Duc Pho.
26	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 71 <sup>st</sup> AHC, BT241214 at 0755H. 1xUH-1C was shot down by SA & AWF (30xcal). The crew was extr at 0758H. A UH-1H fr 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn was at the site at 0820H & obsr the downed UH-1C on fire. It is a total combat loss. Nothing was recovered. It was flying at 90xknots & alt was 600xft. Arty eng the area w/unk res. As the crew was being extracted, they reported there was a short in the electrical system & the miniguns started firing by themselves The hel was on an escort msn. There were no cas. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Galvan; G-3, LTC Kennedy; III MAF, Sgt Cox at 1105H.
27	1050	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT164048 at 0930H. Fd 1xgrave cont 1xVC killed by napalm. Body was approx 4-5xdays old. Also fd a tool for cleaning hvy wpns. Tool was extr to LZ Professional.
28	1105	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Peterson, CAP 1-3-5, BS703941 at 0820H. Patrol rec SA & AWF fr approx 8xVC. Rtn arty w/unk res. (Info only)
29	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/4-31, AT871201 at 1045H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID w/pack. Extr to LZ West.
30	1130	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/4-31, Ref DJF entry #13, 28 Feb 70. Add: 1xNVA WIA/CIA. Extr to LZ West. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

0001 28 Feb 70

From

To

Hour Date Hour Date  
2400 28 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1530	(DELAYED) 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, 132 Avn, BS605695 at 271430H Feb 70. 1xCH-47 #711 rept that he dropped a load of C-rations & clothing. He was at 3500xft & speed 80xknts. Lost was: 3xmeals of Class A's, 128xcases of C-rations, 15xcases of LRRP rations & 100xdollars worth of clothing. Area was VR'd w/neg findings & ground trps swept w/neg findings.
32	1145	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, B/1-20, BS778462 at 0835H. Fd 1xbnkr. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl 0950H to LZ Bronco.
33	1150	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Douglas, D/1-20, BS790473 at 1113H. Dtn 2xVN (1xfemale & 1xmale) w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bronco.
34	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, C/1-46, BT165050 at 1100H. While sweeping area, fd a cache scattered above gnd in the open where A/S was processed. Cache cont 6xft of belted lt MG ammo 1xempty mag for lt MG, 35xAK-47 rds, 50xBAR rds 3xnew RPG rds in their cases, 2B-40 rkt warheads, 32x60mm mort rds, 3xB/T w/trip wire firing devices, 2xunk type Chicom rds & 1xM-33 H/gren w/trip wire firing device. Extr 1xrd of each to LZ Professional & dest the res.
35	1230	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, LT Hunsinger, D/3-21, BT096628 at 1140H. Obsr & eng 2xVC wearing blk PJ's w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
36	1305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BS585855 at 1015H. Rec 10-20xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
37	1305	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, A/5-46, BS713886 at 1015H. Dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Bayonet. Ntfy: IPW, Sp Goslee.
38	1330	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, B/3-1, BS504677 at 1130H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs & wpns in their old NDP. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
39	1335	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 & D/1-1 Cav, BS721818 at 1250H. Sabre #74 eng 1xMAM evading into treeline, wearing green unif & carrying wpn. Res: Neg.
40	0810	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Henderson, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 1 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing. Call Sign: Gateway School. Freq: 65.10, Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, B/123d. Note: APD msn. Ntfy: 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson; AAE, CPT Spies.
41	0810	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Hill, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 1 Mar 70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing. Call Sign: Main Cooks. Freq: 67.90. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, D/1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Duncan; AAE, CPT Spies.
42	0815	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Linton, Air Cav Req. Time: BMNT to EENT 1 Mar70. Purpose: VR & Reaction msns. Report to Hawk Hill for briefing. Call Sign: Stark Profit. Freq: 67.25. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, AAE, CPT Spies.
43	1335	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft Req. Purpose: VR for LRRP tm Texas vic BS1397 Time: 011000H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad, BT561048. Pax: 4. Appr: G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Spies.
44	1800	(DELAYED) Div Chem, SFC Smith, Req clnc for APD msn D-12S in the area bounded by BS1763, 1758, 2363 & 2358. Time: 011300H-011530H Mar 70. Req clnc for free fire. Upon clnc of target area, req the following acft assets: 1xSlick, 1xLOH (or Slick), & 2xG/S. The APD tm will rept to the Avn Ops 30xmin prior to msn. Appr: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MAJ Bonta; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips; G-3, MAJ Hillier. Ntfy: Div Chem, SFC Smith; G-2 Air, MSG Morreale; 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson.
45	1330	AMCAL, MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Acft req. Purpose: Insertion of LRRP tm Hawaii vic BS2397 & RR tm S Carolina vic BS357962 (OP Pineapple). Time: 011300H Mar 70. Pick up at Ranger Pad BT561048 Pax: (SC) 7, (Hawaii) 6. Appr by G-3, MAJ Hillier, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav. Ntfy: G Co Ranger, Sgt Moore; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary; AAE, CPT Spies.
46	1500	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS885257 at 1430H. Fd small base camp rec used by 10xpers. Also fd 35lbs sweet potatoes, cooking utensils & 5xexpended AK-47 Rds. Also fd 2xsleeping pos w/overhead cover. Dest all.
47	1505	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, A/3-21, BT134216 at 1435H. Obsr 2xVC w/packs & wpns evad E, 1800m S of their loc. Arty fired w/unk res.
48	1510	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Robinson, A/4-21, BS886257 at 1445H. Det 1xunk type mine w/pressure release type firing device. Mine was buried in the ground. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1450H to LZ Bronco. They were not wearing flak jackets. Ntfy: III MAF, Sgt Weston at 1530H.
49	1515	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, BT235229 at 1315H. Eng 3xNVA w/AWF. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
50	1550	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS869334 at 1410H. Eng 2xbnkr w/H/gren. Res: 2xtunnels dest & 1xNVA KIA. Fd med supplies that were dest in bnkr when eng w/H/gren.
51	1610	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Hoagle, CAP 1-4-6. Ref DJF entry #16, 28 Feb 70. Add: Eng w/SAF & killed 2xVC. (Info only)
52	1030	173d Abn Bde, SSG Billings, AO Req #26. DTG: 010800H-041800H Mar 70. Purpose: Ranger insertion. Area: Fr BS740255 N to 7428 E to 7728 S to 770255. The following area is approved: Fr BS740255 N to 7428 E to 7628 S to 760254. This area is appr by 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Phillips. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sp Combs; FSE, CPT Sullivan.
53	1545	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary, C/1-1 Cav, BT236224 at 1415H. Fd 1xNVA WIA(E) w/3xChicom H/gren in a bnkr. He stated that he was an engr & a PFC. He further stated that a Co size elm was to meet at BT210233. He also admitted that he & another NVA shot down a hel today w/AK-47 & 1xM-16. Will evac to Hawk Hill.
54	1600	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Cleary. Ref DJF entry #13, 28 Feb 70. The NVA PW is fr GK-33 mort bn. He stated their equip is 6x120mm mort, 6x82mm mort & 1x75mm RR.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

Location

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour

From

Date

To

Date

0001

28 Feb 70

2400

28 Feb 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1600	G Co Ranger, SSG Peet. LRRP tm N Carolina, BS417998 at 1400H, RR was extr at the above time & grid fr Box #8. Box is cancelled by MAJ Moore, G-2 Ops. Ntfy: G-2, SGM Stevenson; FSE, SFC Herndon.
56	1645	CLDC, Sp Bako, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1830H.
57	1645	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/1-46, BT168047 at 1615H. Fd & dest 2xbnkrs & 3xen structures.
58	1707	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, D/2-1, BT160244 at 1650H. Fd 1x55 gal drum of CS gas laying in the open & partially dispersed. Will be dest.
59	1615	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, MSG Martin, B/123d Avn, BS515716 at 1145H-1215H. Inserted Blues to change batteries in sensor string #115. They were unable to find the sensors.
60	1715	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Sensors 1-46, AS942234 at 1509H. String #903 detected 10xindiv mov W. Arty fired w/unlk res. At 1522H, detected 30xindiv mov W. Arty fired w/unlk res.
61	1755	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, R/3-1, BS558634 at 1545H. Obsr 13xVC/NVA at the above grid. En evad in groups. Seven went to BS557647 & evad successfully. Eng the other groups w/arty w/unlk res.
62	1810	1 <sup>st</sup> Marine Div, Sgt Jones, the bridge at BT016675 will be closed for repairs on 1 Mar 70. It will be reopened on 2 Mar 70. Bridge is on QL-1. Ntfy: Convoy Control, Sp Clark.
63	1700	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Gilroy, Night Hawk msn req. Time: 281800H Feb 70 to 010600H Mar 70. Box #61. Area: UL BS8230, LR BS8625. Freq: 4-21 Command. Box #62. Area: BS6048, 6149, 6641, 6540, 6642, 6741, 7142, 7043. Freq: 4-3 Command. Box #63. Area: BS7045 to 725460 to 750460 to 7438 to 7038. Freq: 4-3 & 1-20 Command. Box #64. Area: BS7346 to 7548 to 7150 to 6948. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
64	1700	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, Night Hawk msn req. Time: 281900H Feb 70 to 010500H Mar 70. Box #50. Area: BT0630 to 0631 N along AO bdry to 35 grid line E along 35 grid line to 1335 S to 1330. Freq: 2-1 & 3-21 Command. Box #51. Area: UL BT0224, LR BT1121. Freq: 3-21 Command. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
65	1100	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk msn req. Time: 281900H Feb 70 to 010500H Mar 70. Box #43. Area: UL BS4985 LR BS5182. Freq: 1-52 Command. Box #42. Area: UL BS4593 S of Tra Bong River, LR BS5093 S of Tra Bong. Freq: 1-6 Command. Box #41. Area: UL BS6597, LR BS6890. Freq: 5-46 Command. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard; G-2, CPT Nelson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Spies.
66	1330	Amcal Div, G-2, MAJ Moore. Req LRRP AO Box #6. Tm Texas. Area: BT1201 E to BT1501 S to BS1597, W to BS1497 S to BS1494 W to BS1194 N to BS1198 E to BS1298 N to BT1201. DTG: 010600H to 082400H Mar 70. Msn: Area Recon. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sgt Lark. Appr: MAJ Bonta. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, appr: MAJ Sprague; appr: G-3, CPT Kinney. Ntfy: 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Cephus; 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks; FSE, CPT Worrel at 1905H.
67	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, B/5-46 Inf, BS699806, (en) BS697811 at 1912H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unlk res. Will sweep at first light.
68	2220	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, D/4-21 Inf, BS832332 at 1950H. Rec 2x105mm rds (lob bombs) impacted 550m fr NDP. Failed to explode. They were blown in place. NCD.
69	1825	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/123d Avn, (en) BS512719 at 1400H. Fd 1xVC KBAA/S, dead approx 48 hrs.
70	2000	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, A/4-21 Inf, (en) BS897250 at 1812H. Stay behind amb obsr 4xVC/NVA. Eng w/arty w/unlk res. 1815H, 2xNVA in green unif walked into amb, eng w/SAF. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Docu & NVA money CIA. Docu will be extr to LZ Debbie tomorrow. Obsr approx 30xVC/NVA. Req G/S. G/S on sta at 1825H-1845H. Contact broken 1840H.
71	1915	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, C/1-52 Inf, (en) BS527871 at 1630H. Obsr 2-3xVC. Fired arty w/neg res.
72	2130	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, H/17 Cav, BS502799, (en) BS491797 at 2030H. Rec 2xlob bombs (suspected 105mm rds) w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty. Wil sweep at first light.
73	1900	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, A/3-21 Inf, (en) BT131219 at 1800H. Obsr 3xVC. Fired arty w/unlk res.
74	1915	1 <sup>st</sup> CAG, L/Cpl Crosby, CAP 1-4-5, (en) BS695776 at 1650H. Fd 1xVN male w/shrapnel wounds in both legs fr M-79 rd. Had neg ID. Priority D/O to 91 <sup>st</sup> Evac, compl at 1725H. (Info only)
75	1920	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Parks, C/3-21 Inf, (en) BT125305 at 1825H. Obsr 6xVC evad E, 700m W of their loc. Arty fired w/unlk res.
76	1640	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, AO Req #28, SP Gilroy. DTG: ASAP 020600H Mar 70. Area: Fr BS900180 W to BS890180 S to BS890160 SE to BS910140. Purpose: Combat Msn. Passed to 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Schehl. Appr: Sgt Schehl. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Worrel.
77	2215	196 <sup>th</sup> Bde Sp Burgueno, F/8 <sup>th</sup> Blues, 1545H-1640H BT219179, 7xBlues were inserted by 1xSlick. Res: Dtn 1xVN male. Evac to Tam Ky. BT223179, 7xBlues were inserted by 1xSlick. Res: Dtn 1xVN male. Evac to Tam Ky. Total: 2xVN males dtn.
78	2015	198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Westerman, Time Ext to AO #10 & #3. Req time ext until 051800H Mar 70. Passed to B 5 <sup>th</sup> SFG, Chu Lai. Appr: Tra Bong, (initials) (US) B.D.; (VN) L.V.C. Appr: Ha Thanh (US) R.S.; (VN) D. Appr: G-3, CPT Tucker. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, CPT Borretti. Ntfy: CPT Worrel, FSE.
79	2230	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, B/1-20, BS783433, (en) BS783452 at 2150H. Rec SAF fr en grid w/NCD. Eng area w/81mm mort & arty w/unlk res.
80	2315	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Sp Clough, C/3-1 Inf, BS443735, 450760 (both en) at 2150H. Obsr light. Fired arty w/unlk res.

**Period Covered**

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Feb 70	2400	28 Feb 70

CHU LAI, RVN

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY:** PRINGLE B. HILLIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops